

<b>Document Title</b>	Specification of TCP/IP Stack
<b>Document Owner</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Document Responsibility</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Document Identification No</b>	617
<b>Document Status</b>	Final
<b>Part of AUTOSAR Standard</b>	Classic Platform
<b>Part of Standard Release</b>	4.3.1

## Document Change History

Date	Release	Changed by	Change Description
2017-12-08	4.3.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clarifications and corrections of requirements</li> <li>Editorial changes</li> </ul>
2016-11-30	4.3.0	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improvements for robustness</li> <li>Introduction of diagnostic features</li> <li>Clarifications and corrections of requirements</li> <li>Editorial changes</li> </ul>
2015-07-31	4.2.2	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support for transmission of fragmented IPv4/IPv6 frames</li> <li>Clarifications and corrections of requirements</li> <li>Editorial changes</li> </ul>
2014-10-31	4.2.1	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduction of IPv6 for in-vehicle communication</li> <li>Support for Switch Control/Configuration, Semi-Static Auto-Configuration</li> <li>Tcplp generic upper layer support (CDD)</li> <li>Clarifications and corrections of requirements and sequence charts</li> </ul>
2014-03-31	4.1.3	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clarifications and corrections of requirements</li> <li>Editorial changes</li> </ul>
2013-10-31	4.1.2	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added control functions for ARP</li> <li>Clarifications and corrections of requirements</li> <li>Editorial changes</li> <li>Removed chapter(s) on change documentation</li> </ul>

## Document Change History

Date	Release	Changed by	Change Description
2013-03-15	4.1.1	AUTOSAR Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Initial Release</li></ul>

## Disclaimer

This work (specification and/or software implementation) and the material contained in it, as released by AUTOSAR, is for the purpose of information only. AUTOSAR and the companies that have contributed to it shall not be liable for any use of the work.

The material contained in this work is protected by copyright and other types of intellectual property rights. The commercial exploitation of the material contained in this work requires a license to such intellectual property rights.

This work may be utilized or reproduced without any modification, in any form or by any means, for informational purposes only. For any other purpose, no part of the work may be utilized or reproduced, in any form or by any means, without permission in writing from the publisher.

The work has been developed for automotive applications only. It has neither been developed, nor tested for non-automotive applications.

The word AUTOSAR and the AUTOSAR logo are registered trademarks.

## Table of Contents

1	Introduction and functional overview .....	7
2	Acronyms and abbreviations .....	8
3	Related documentation.....	9
3.1	Input documents.....	9
3.2	Related standards and norms .....	9
4	Constraints and assumptions .....	12
4.1	Limitations .....	12
4.2	Applicability to car domains .....	12
5	Dependencies to other modules .....	13
5.1	EthIf .....	13
5.2	EthSM.....	13
5.3	Socket Adaptor.....	13
5.4	File structure.....	14
5.4.1	Code file structure.....	14
5.4.2	Header file structure.....	14
5.5	Version check.....	14
6	Requirements traceability .....	15
7	Functional specification .....	17
7.1	System Scalability .....	17
7.1.1	Background & Rationale .....	17
7.1.2	Requirements.....	18
7.2	Internet Protocol Version 4 .....	19
7.2.1	Internet Protocol (IPv4) .....	19
7.2.2	Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) .....	20
7.2.3	Dynamic Configuration of IPv4 Link-Local Addresses (Auto-IP) .....	20
7.2.4	Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv4) .....	20
7.3	Internet Protocol Version 6 .....	21
7.3.1	Internet Protocol (IPv6) .....	21
7.3.2	Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) .....	22
7.3.3	Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP).....	22
7.4	IP Based Protocols .....	23
7.4.1	Local Address Table .....	23
7.4.2	User Datagram Protocol (UDP).....	24
7.4.3	Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) .....	24
7.4.4	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol .....	25
7.5	Message Reception.....	26
7.6	Message Transmission.....	28
7.7	TCP/IP Stack state handling.....	31
7.8	Error classification .....	33
7.8.1	Development Errors .....	33
7.8.2	Runtime Errors .....	34
7.8.3	Transient Faults .....	35
7.8.4	Production Errors .....	35

7.8.5	Extended Production Errors .....	35
7.9	Application notes .....	35
7.10	Debugging Concept .....	35
7.11	Version checking .....	35
8	API specification .....	36
8.1	Imported types.....	36
8.2	Type definitions .....	36
8.3	Function definitions.....	41
8.3.1	General .....	41
8.3.2	Core Communication Control.....	42
8.3.3	Extended Communication Control and Information.....	47
8.3.4	Transmission.....	62
8.4	Call-back notifications.....	64
8.4.1	Tcplp_RxIndication .....	64
8.5	Scheduled functions .....	65
8.5.1	Terms and definitions.....	65
8.5.2	Tcplp_MainFunction .....	65
8.6	Expected Interfaces .....	65
8.6.1	Mandatory Interfaces .....	65
8.6.2	Optional Interfaces.....	65
8.6.3	Configurable interfaces .....	66
9	Sequence diagrams .....	73
9.1	TCP Connection Setup – Client.....	74
9.2	TCP Connection Setup – Server .....	75
9.3	Reception .....	76
9.4	Transmission TCP .....	77
9.5	Transmission UDP.....	79
10	Configuration specification .....	80
10.1	How to read this chapter .....	80
10.2	Containers and configuration parameters .....	81
10.2.1	Tcplp.....	81
10.2.2	TcplpGeneral.....	83
10.2.3	TcplpIpV4General .....	86
10.2.4	TcplpIpV6General .....	88
10.2.5	TcplpConfig .....	91
10.2.6	TcplpCtrl.....	92
10.2.7	TcplpIpVXCtrl .....	93
10.2.8	TcplpIpV4Ctrl.....	94
10.2.9	TcplpIpV6Ctrl.....	96
10.2.10	TcplpIpV6MtuConfig .....	97
10.2.11	TcplpDhcpServerConfig .....	99
10.2.12	TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment .....	101
10.2.13	TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig .....	102
10.2.14	TcplpIpConfig .....	103
10.2.15	TcplpIpV4Config .....	104
10.2.16	TcplpArpConfig.....	105
10.2.17	TcplpAutolpConfig .....	107
10.2.18	TcplpDhcpConfig .....	107

10.2.19	TcpIpIcmpConfig .....	108
10.2.20	TcpIpIcmpMsgHandler.....	109
10.2.21	TcpIpIpFragmentationConfig .....	110
10.2.22	TcpIpIpV6Config.....	113
10.2.23	TcpIpDhcpV6Config.....	115
10.2.24	TcpIpIcmpV6Config .....	117
10.2.25	TcpIpIcmpV6MsgHandler .....	119
10.2.26	TcpIpIpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter .....	120
10.2.27	TcpIpIpV6FragmentationConfig .....	121
10.2.28	TcpIpNdpConfig.....	125
10.2.29	TcpIpNdpArNudConfig.....	128
10.2.30	TcpIpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig .....	132
10.2.31	TcpIpNdpPrefixList .....	136
10.2.32	TcpIpNdpPrefixListEntry .....	136
10.2.33	TcpIpNdpSlaacConfig .....	138
10.2.34	TcpIpLocalAddr .....	141
10.2.35	TcpIpAddrAssignment .....	142
10.2.36	TcpIpStaticIpAddressConfig .....	144
10.2.37	TcpIpNvmBlock .....	146
10.2.38	TcpIpPhysAddrConfig.....	146
10.2.39	TcpIpPhysAddrChgHandler .....	147
10.2.40	TcpIpSocketOwnerConfig .....	149
10.2.41	TcpIpSocketOwner .....	149
10.2.42	TcpIpTcpConfig .....	154
10.2.43	TcpIpTcpConfigOptionFilter .....	159
10.2.44	TcpIpUdpConfig.....	160
10.3	Published Information.....	160

# 1 Introduction and functional overview

The AUTOSAR TCP/IP module offers functionality to send and receive Internet Protocol data.

The TCP/IP Stack (TCPIP) is located between the Socket Adaptor (SoAd) and the Ethernet Interface (EthIf) modules.

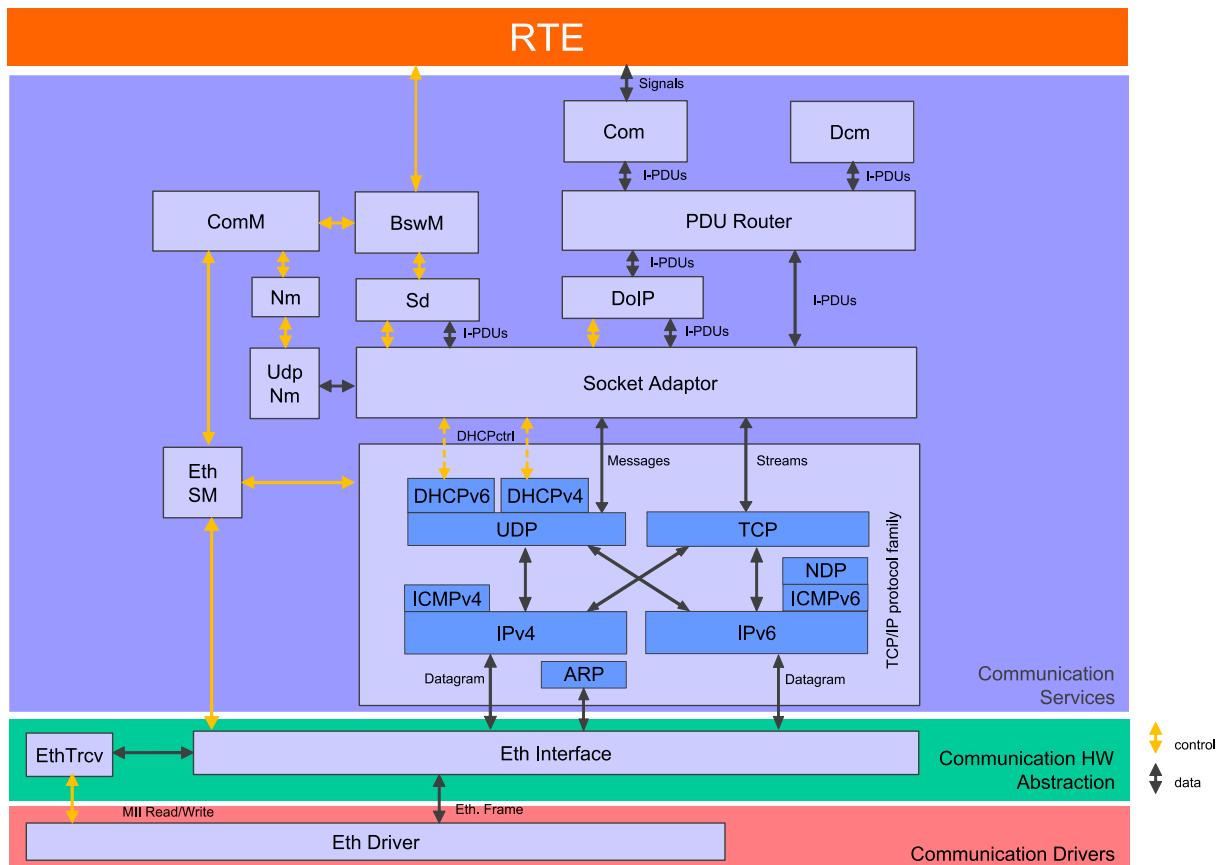


Figure 1: Extended AUTOSAR Communication Stack.

## 2 Acronyms and abbreviations

<b>Abbreviation / Acronym:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
ARP	Address Resolution Protocol
DAD	Duplicate Address Detection
DEM	Diagnostic Event Manager
DET	Default Error Tracer
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DHCPv4	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for Internet Protocol Version 4
DHCPv6	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for Internet Protocol Version 6
ECU	Electronic Control Unit
EthIf	Ethernet Interface
EthSM	Ethernet State Manager
HTTP	HyperText Transfer Protocol
IANA	Internet Assigned Numbers Authority
ICMP	Internet Control Message Protocol
ICMPv4	Internet Control Message Protocol for Internet Protocol Version 4
ICMPv6	Internet Control Message Protocol for Internet Protocol Version 6
IETF	Internet Engineering Task Force
IP	Internet Protocol
IPv4	Internet Protocol version 4
IPv6	Internet Protocol version 6
MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit
NDP	Neighbor Discovery Protocol
SoAd	Socket Adaptor
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
TCP/IP	A family of communication protocols used in computer networks
TP	Transport Protocol
UDP	User Datagram Protocol

## 3 Related documentation

### 3.1 Input documents

[1] AUTOSAR Layered Software Architecture  
AUTOSAR\_EXP\_LayeredSoftwareArchitecture.pdf

[2] AUTOSAR Basis Software Mode Manager  
AUTOSAR\_SWS\_BSWModeManager.pdf

[3] AUTOSAR Socket Adaptor  
AUTOSAR\_SWS\_SocketAdaptor.pdf

[4] AUTOSAR SRS BSW General  
AUTOSAR\_SRS\_BSWGeneral.pdf

[5] AUTOSAR SRS Ethernet  
AUTOSAR\_SRS\_Ethernet.pdf

[6] AUTOSAR General Specification for Basic Software Modules  
AUTOSAR\_SWS\_BSWGeneral.pdf

[7] Specification of ECU Configuration  
AUTOSAR\_TPS\_ECUConfiguration.pdf

[8] List of Basic Software Modules  
AUTOSAR\_TR\_BSWModuleList.pdf

### 3.2 Related standards and norms

[9] IETF RFC 3927  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3927>

[10] IETF RFC 1122  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1122>

[11] IETF RFC 826  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc826>

[12] IETF RFC 894  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc894>

[13] IETF RFC 791  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc791>

- [14] IETF RFC 815  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc815>
- [15] IETF RFC 4632  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4632>
- [16] IETF RFC 1112  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1112>
- [17] IETF RFC 792  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc792>
- [18] IETF RFC 1191  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1191>
- [19] IETF RFC 2131  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2131>
- [20] IETF RFC 768  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc768>
- [21] IETF RFC 793  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc793>
- [22] IETF RFC 813  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc813>
- [23] IETF RFC 896  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc896>
- [24] IETF RFC 5681  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5681>
- [25] IETF RFC 2460  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2460>
- [26] IETF RFC 4291  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4291>
- [27] IETF RFC 2464  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2464>
- [28] IETF RFC 6724  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6724>
- [29] IETF RFC 5722  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5722>
- [30] IETF RFC 5095  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5095>

[31] IETF RFC 4862  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4862>

[32] IETF RFC 1981  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1981>

[33] IETF RFC 4429  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4429>

[34] IETF RFC 4443  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4443>

[35] IETF RFC 4861  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4861>

[36] IETF RFC 3315  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3315>

[37] IETF RFC 4702  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4702>

[38] IETF RFC 4704  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4704>

[39] IETF RFC 6582  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6582>

[40] IETF RFC 2132  
<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2132>

[41] IETF RFC 5942  
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5942>

[42] IETF RFC 6437  
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6437>

[43] IETF RFC 2474  
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2474>

## 4 Constraints and assumptions

### 4.1 Limitations

This document does not cover the assignment of UDP or TCP port numbers. There is no reserved space within the IANA assigned number range. Each implementer is responsible for managing the used port numbers.

This document does not cover the management of IP addresses. This might be done dynamically, e.g. by using DHCP, or statically. It is the implementer's responsibility to prevent address conflicts and achieve compliance with IANA address assignments.

This specification does not prescribe a certain physical layer or data rate.

Although a CDD interface is specified, allowing additional upper layer modules, a fan-out of one socket to multiple upper layer modules is not intended to be supported.

### 4.2 Applicability to car domains

No restrictions.

## 5 Dependencies to other modules

### 5.1 EthIf

The Ethernet Interface is the lower layer module of the Tcplp module.

### 5.2 EthSM

The Ethernet State Manager controls the communication mode of the Tcplp module by requesting communication modes from the Tcplp module. Tcplp notifies the EthSM about communication mode changes.

### 5.3 Socket Adaptor

The Socket Adaptor is the upper layer module of the Tcplp module.

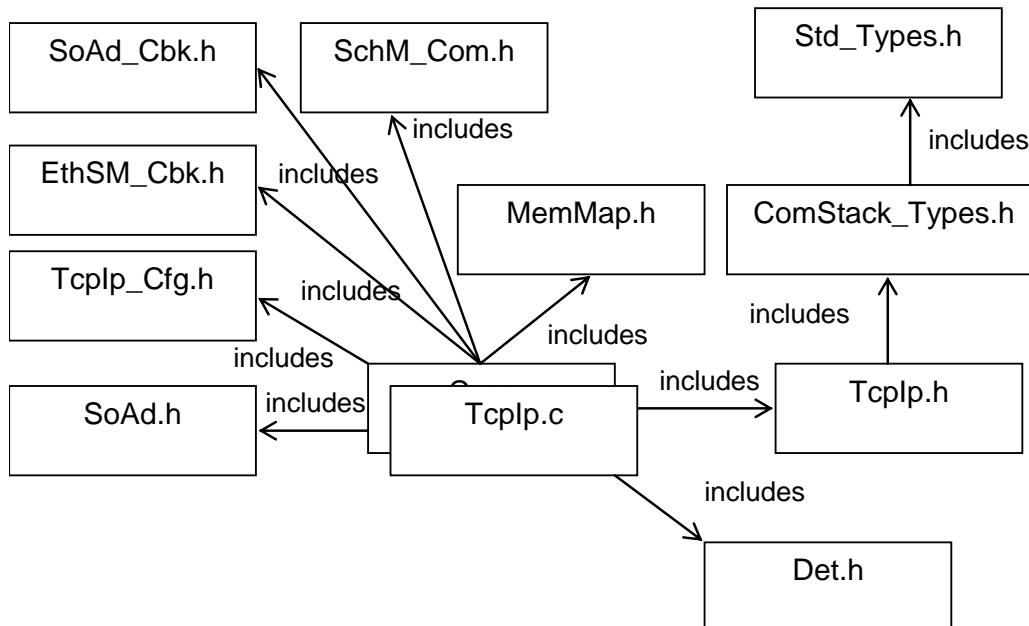
## 5.4 File structure

### 5.4.1 Code file structure

For details refer to the chapter 5.1.6 “Code file structure” in *SWS\_BSWGeneral*.

### 5.4.2 Header file structure

This chapter shall contain the h –files especially the h-files which are necessary for configuration. The configuration c-file shall have a naming convention Tcplp\_Cfg.h.



## 5.5 Version check

For details refer to the chapter 5.1.8 “Version Check” in *SWS\_BSWGeneral*.

## 6 Requirements traceability

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
SRS_BSW_00323	All AUTOSAR Basic Software Modules shall check passed API parameters for validity	SWS_TCPIP_00147
SRS_BSW_00452	Classification of runtime errors	SWS_TCPIP_00282, SWS_TCPIP_00283
SRS_Eth_00016	ICMPv4 shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 792	SWS_TCPIP_00277, SWS_TCPIP_00297
SRS_Eth_00019	TCP and UDP related requirement specified in IETF RFC 1122 shall be implemented	SWS_TCPIP_00279, SWS_TCPIP_00280
SRS_Eth_00045	TCPIP automatic IP address assignment	SWS_TCPIP_00254
SRS_Eth_00065	An API shall be available to fill DHCP field	SWS_TCPIP_00020, SWS_TCPIP_00190, SWS_TCPIP_00243, SWS_TCPIP_00244, SWS_TCPIP_00245, SWS_TCPIP_00246, SWS_TCPIP_00247, SWS_TCPIP_00248, SWS_TCPIP_00249, SWS_TCPIP_00250, SWS_TCPIP_00251, SWS_TCPIP_00252
SRS_Eth_00066	An API shall be available to read any received DHCP field	SWS_TCPIP_00040, SWS_TCPIP_00189, SWS_TCPIP_00233, SWS_TCPIP_00234, SWS_TCPIP_00235, SWS_TCPIP_00236, SWS_TCPIP_00237, SWS_TCPIP_00238, SWS_TCPIP_00239, SWS_TCPIP_00240, SWS_TCPIP_00241, SWS_TCPIP_00242
SRS_Eth_00087	Semi-Static Auto-Configuration	SWS_TCPIP_00058, SWS_TCPIP_00201, SWS_TCPIP_00216, SWS_TCPIP_00217, SWS_TCPIP_00218, SWS_TCPIP_00219
SRS_Eth_00088	DHCP Server	SWS_TCPIP_00058, SWS_TCPIP_00200
SRS_Eth_00090	The Neighbor Discovery Protocol shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 4861	SWS_TCPIP_00164, SWS_TCPIP_00263, SWS_TCPIP_00264, SWS_TCPIP_00281
SRS_Eth_00091	The Optimistic Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) for IPv6 shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 4429	SWS_TCPIP_00282, SWS_TCPIP_00283
SRS_Eth_00092	The IPv6 Addressing Architecture shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 4291	SWS_TCPIP_00162, SWS_TCPIP_00269
SRS_Eth_00097	The Path MTU Discovery for IPv6 shall be implemented according to	SWS_TCPIP_00267, SWS_TCPIP_00268

	IETF RFC 1981	
SRS_Eth_00098	ICMPv6 shall be implemented according to IETF RFC 4443	SWS_TCPIP_00278, SWS_TCPIP_00298
SRS_Eth_00103	Tcplp shall support generic upper layers	SWS_TCPIP_00018, SWS_TCPIP_00220, SWS_TCPIP_00221, SWS_TCPIP_00222, SWS_TCPIP_00223, SWS_TCPIP_00224, SWS_TCPIP_00225, SWS_TCPIP_00226, SWS_TCPIP_00227, SWS_TCPIP_00228, SWS_TCPIP_00229
SRS_Eth_00109	TCP shall support the Nagle algorithm according to IETF RFC 896	SWS_TCPIP_00063
SRS_Eth_00110	The Relationship between Links and Subnet Prefixes shall be considered according to IETF RFC 5942	SWS_TCPIP_00265
SRS_Eth_00111	Robustness against unexpected communication patterns	SWS_TCPIP_00260, SWS_TCPIP_00261, SWS_TCPIP_00262, SWS_TCPIP_00266
SRS_Eth_00112	Ethernet-related BSW modules shall report relevant runtime errors from the used protocols	SWS_TCPIP_00255, SWS_TCPIP_00256, SWS_TCPIP_00257, SWS_TCPIP_00258, SWS_TCPIP_00259
SRS_Eth_00129	The TCPIP shall support access to measurement counter values	SWS_TCPIP_00284, SWS_TCPIP_00285, SWS_TCPIP_00286, SWS_TCPIP_00287, SWS_TCPIP_00288, SWS_TCPIP_00289, SWS_TCPIP_00290, SWS_TCPIP_00291, SWS_TCPIP_00292, SWS_TCPIP_00293, SWS_TCPIP_00294, SWS_TCPIP_00295, SWS_TCPIP_00296

## 7 Functional specification

Figure 2 provides an architecture overview of the AUTOSAR TCP/IP stack. The TCP/IP stack consists of the sub modules within the red box. Furthermore the interaction with other AUTOSAR modules (beside Dem and Det) is shown.

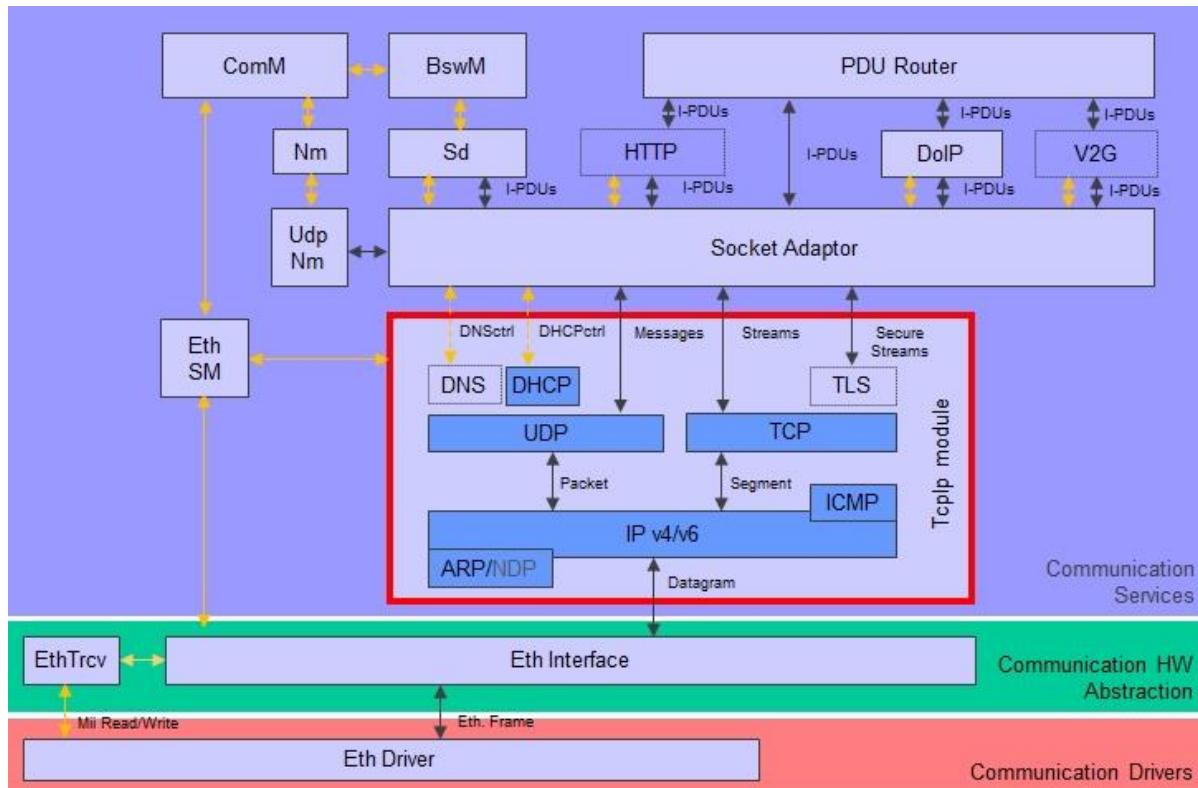


Figure 2: TCP/IP Architecture Overview

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00052] The TCP/IP stack shall consist of sub modules implementing specific functionalities defined in the subchapters below. ] ()

### 7.1 System Scalability

#### 7.1.1 Background & Rationale

The Tcpip module supports a variety of different use case, not all of them are required by each user. In order to achieve a scalable Tcpip Stack the protocols shall be grouped according to the following scalability classes:

Scalability Class 1: IPv4 – In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication

Scalability Class 2: IPv6 – In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication

Scalability Class 3: IPv4 and IPv6 (Dual Stack) – In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication

The following protocols shall be available in the respective Scalability Class:

Feature	Scalability Class 1	Scalability Class 2	Scalability Class 3
IPv4	✓		✓
ARP	✓		✓
ICMPv4	✓		✓
DHCPv4	✓		✓
Auto-IP	✓		✓
UDP	✓	✓	✓
TCP	✓	✓	✓
IPv6		✓	✓
NDP		✓	✓
ICMPv6		✓	✓
DHCPv6		✓	✓

Figure 3: Tcplp Scalability Classes

In addition to the scalability classes, the following Feature Groups allow a more fine-grained selection of optional features to address the specific needs of certain ECUs.

#### IPv4-Global Communication Feature Group:

The following features are available for Scalability Classes 1 and 3.

- Path MTU Discovery

#### IPv6-Global Communication Feature Group:

The following features are available for Scalability Classes 2 and 3.

- Path MTU Discovery
- IPv6 Anycasts Addresses
- NDP Redirect Messages

#### Special Features Group:

The following features are available for Scalability Classes 1, 2 and 3.

- DHCP Server

### 7.1.2 Requirements

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00148] The Tcplp module for IPv4 – In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication (Scalability class 1) shall support the features listed in Figure 3: Tcplp Scalability Classes, column Scalability Class 1.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00149] The Tcplp module for IPv6 – In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication (Scalability class 2) shall support the features listed in Figure 3: Tcplp Scalability Classes, column Scalability Class 2.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00150] The Tcplp module for IPv4 and IPv6 (Dual Stack) – In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication (Scalability class 3) shall support the features listed in Figure 3: Tcplp Scalability Classes, column Scalability Class 3.] ()

## 7.2 Internet Protocol Version 4

### 7.2.1 Internet Protocol (IPv4)

The Internet Protocol (IP) is the main protocol of the TCP/IP stack and is responsible for delivering datagrams from a source host identified by the source address to one or multiple destination hosts identified by the destination address. IP hides the underlying physical network interface, is an unreliable, best-effort, and connectionless packet delivery protocol.

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00053] The Tcplp shall implement the Internet Protocol as defined in IETF RFC 791 (Internet Protocol of version 4).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00095] The Tcplp shall encapsulate IP packets in Ethernet frames according to IETF RFC 894.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00096] The Tcplp shall support the identification of the network an IP address belongs to, by using a network mask (prefix) in addition to the IP address according to IETF RFC 4632, section 3.1.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00102] The Tcplp shall fulfill the Internet Protocol related requirements specified by IETF RFC 1122, section 3.2.1.1 (Version number), 3.2.1.2 (Checksum), 3.2.1.3 (Addressing), 3.2.1.7 (TTL), and 3.3.2 (Reassembly).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00097] The Tcplp shall be able to transmit IP datagrams to a group of hosts identified by a single IP destination address (multicast address) according to IETF RFC 1112, section 4, 6.2, and 6.4.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00098] The Tcplp shall be able to receive multicast IP datagrams identified by a single IP destination address (multicast address) according to IETF RFC 1112, section 4 and 7.2 (excluding the requirement for IGMP).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00054] The Tcplp shall be able to reassemble incoming datagrams that are fragmented according to IETF RFC 815 (IP Datagram Reassembly Algorithms).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00231] The Tcplp shall fragment oversized IPv4 frames before transmission according to the description in IETF 791 Section Fragmentation and Reassembly.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00055] The Tcplp shall discover the maximum transmission unit (MTU) for a path as defined in IETF RFC 1191 (Path MTU Discovery).] ()

### 7.2.2 Address Resolution Protocol (ARP)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00056] The Tcplp shall implement the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) as defined in IETF RFC 826.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00090] The Tcplp shall limit the number of ARP table (address resolution cache) entries to the number specified by the configuration parameter TcplpArpTableSizeMax.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00091] The Tcplp shall remove entries of the ARP table if they are not used for the timeout specified by the configuration parameter TcplpArpTableEntryTimeout.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00092] The Tcplp shall use the information from each received IP packet to update the ARP table in addition to received ARP packets.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00142] The Tcplp shall call <Up\_PhysAddrTableChg>() directly after each ARP table change:

- (a) If Tcplp adds a new entry or updates an existing one, the parameter valid shall be set to TRUE and the parameters IpAddrPtr and PhysAddrPtr shall be set according to the new or updated entry.
- (b) In case Tcplp removes an entry, valid shall be set to FALSE and the parameters IpAddrPtr and PhysAddrPtr shall be set according to the removed entry.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00093] On assignment of a new IP address the Tcplp shall send a configurable number (TcplpArpNumGratuitousARPonStartup) of gratuitous ARP replies according to IETF RFC 2002, section 4.6, second indent.] ()

### 7.2.3 Dynamic Configuration of IPv4 Link-Local Addresses (Auto-IP)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00057] The Tcplp shall support the dynamic configuration of IPv4 Link Local addresses as defined in IETF RFC 3927 (Dynamic Configuration of IPv4 Link-Local Addresses).] ()

### 7.2.4 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv4)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00059] The Tcplp shall support the transmission and reception of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv4) messages as defined in IETF RFC 792 (Internet Control Message Protocol in version 4).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00277] [ The Tcplp shall only reply to ICMPv4 Echo Request Messages if they are valid and TcplpIcmpEchoReplyEnabled is set to TRUE.] (SRS\_Eth\_00016)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00297] [ If a TcplpIcmpMsgHandler is configured, the Tcplp shall call the respective <Up>\_IcmpMsgHandler() if an ICMPv4 message is received and not handled by the Tcplp directly.] (SRS\_Eth\_00016)

Note: For example, if the Tcplp replies to an ICMP echo request <Up>\_IcmpMsgHandler() is not called for this message.

## 7.3 Internet Protocol Version 6

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00153] [ The Tcplp shall support the frame format for transmission of IPv6 packets and the method of forming IPv6 link-local addresses and statelessly autoconfigured addresses on Ethernet networks as defined in IETF RFC 2464 (Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00154] [ The Tcplp shall support the source address selection algorithm as defined in IETF RFC 6724 (Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6)). Only section 5 Source Address Selection shall be supported.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00156] [ The Tcplp shall support the IETF RFC 5095 (Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6). The functionality provided by IPv6's Type 0 Routing Header can be exploited in order to achieve traffic amplification over a remote path for the purposes of generating denial-of-service traffic. This document updates the IPv6 specification to deprecate the use of IPv6 Type 0 Routing Headers, in light of this security concern.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00157] [ The Tcplp shall support the section 5.1. Node Configuration Variables, section 5.3. Creation of Link-Local Addresses, section 5.4. Duplicate Address Detection, section 5.5 Creation of Global Addresses and section 5.6 Configuration Consistency of the IETF RFC 4862 (IPv6 Stateless Address Autoconfiguration).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00158] [ The Tcplp shall support the Path MTU Discovery for IPv6 as defined in IETF RFC 1981 (Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6). If the max. MTU is used, the Path MTU Discovery shall not try to increase the value.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00159] [ The Tcplp shall support the Duplicate Address Detection as defined in IETF RFC 4429 (Optimistic Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) for IPv6).] ()

### 7.3.1 Internet Protocol (IPv6)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00160] The Tcplp shall support the basic IPv6 header and the initially defined IPv6 extension headers and options as defined in IETF RFC 2460 (Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00161] The Tcplp shall support the reception and reassembly of fragmented IPv6 frames according to IETF 2460 Section 4.5 Fragment Header.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00155] The Tcplp shall support the section 4, first paragraph of the IETF RFC 5722 (Handling of Overlapping IPv6 Fragments). The IETF RFC 5722 demonstrates the security issues associated with allowing overlapping fragments and updates the IPv6 specification to explicitly forbid overlapping fragments (transmission and reception).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00232] The Tcplp shall fragment oversized IPv6 frames before transmission according to IETF 2460 Section 4.5 Fragment Header.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00162] The Tcplp shall support the section 2, IPv6 Addressing of IETF RFC 4291 (IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture) excluding Section 2.6. Anycast Addresses. Section 2.8 A Node's Required Addresses shall be limited to the node requirements for host only.] (SRS\_Eth\_00092)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00269] The Tcplp shall support the Section 2.6. Anycast Addresses of IETF RFC 4291 (IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture).] (SRS\_Eth\_00092)

### 7.3.2 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00163] The Tcplp shall support the Internet Control Message Protocol Version 6 as defined in IETF RFC 4443 (Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00278] The Tcplp shall only reply to ICMPv6 Echo Request Messages if they are valid and TcplpIcmpV6EchoReplyEnabled is set to TRUE.] (SRS\_Eth\_00098)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00298] If a TcplpIcmpV6MsgHandler is configured, the Tcplp shall call the respective <Up>\_IcmpMsgHandler() if an ICMPv6 message is received and not handled by the Tcplp directly.] (SRS\_Eth\_00098)

*Note:* For example, if the Tcplp replies to an ICMPv6 echo request <Up>\_IcmpMsgHandler() is not called for this message.

### 7.3.3 Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00164] The Tcplp shall support the Neighbor Discovery protocol for IP Version 6 as defined in IETF RFC 4861 (Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6

(IPv6)) except the sections 4.5 Redirect Message Format, 6.2. Router Specification, 7.2.8. Proxy Neighbor Advertisements and 8. Redirect Function.] (SRS\_Eth\_00090)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00281][ The Tcplp shall support the handling of redirect messages as defined in IETF RFC 4861 (Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6)) Section 8.3. Host Specification.] (SRS\_Eth\_00090)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00261][ If TcplpNdpDefensiveProcessing is set to TRUE, the NDP shall silently discard all received Neighbor Advertisements that have not been requested by a previously transmitted Neighbor Solicitation. ] (SRS\_Eth\_00111)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00262][ If TcplpNdpDefensiveProcessing is set to TRUE, the NDP shall skip the update of the Neighbor Cache upon processing received Neighbor Solicitations.] (SRS\_Eth\_00111)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00263][ The Tcplp shall limit the number of neighbor cache entries to the number specified by the configuration parameter TcplpNdpMaxNeighborCacheSize ([ECUC\_Tcplp\_00129 : ]) ] (SRS\_Eth\_00090)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00264][ In case the neighbor cache is full and a new entry shall be added, the Tcplp shall drop the oldest entry to be able to add the new entry] (SRS\_Eth\_00090)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00265][ The Tcplp shall adhere to the rules defined in IETF RFC 5942 - Section 4 "Host Rules" and shall use the updated definition of "on-link" according to IETF RFC 5942 - Section 6 "Updates to RFC 4861".] (SRS\_Eth\_00110)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00165][ If a packet shall be transmitted to a remote host and the link layer address does not exist in the Neighbor Cache, the Tcplp shall queue this packet according to IETF RFC 4861, section 7.2.2. Sending Neighbor Solicitations, 5th paragraph and transmit the packet when the address has been resolved.] ()

## 7.4 IP Based Protocols

### 7.4.1 Local Address Table

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00099][ The Tcplp shall maintain a table of local IP addresses, which can be assigned to an Ethlf controller during runtime according to the configuration container TcplpLocalAddr (including its subcontainers).] ()

Note: Each entry of the local IP address table is uniquely identified by the configuration parameter TcplpAddrId.

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00100] In case no TcplpStaticAddressConfig is provided, the Tcplp shall enable to specify a multicast IP address during runtime via Tcplp\_RequestIpAddrAssignment(). ] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00130] The Local IP address used for a socket is specified via Tcplp\_Bind(). ] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00219] If a TcplpAddrAssignment configured with TCPIP\_STORE is started, Tcplp shall check the NvMBlock (see **ECUC\_Tcplp\_00184** : ) for a valid IP address. If a valid address is present, Tcplp shall assign this address as if it was a static address. If no valid address is present, Tcplp shall start the respective IP address assignment method related to the TcplpAddrAssignment. Once the procedure is complete, Tcplp shall store the new address in the NvMBlock.] (*SRS\_Eth\_00087*)

#### 7.4.2 User Datagram Protocol (UDP)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00060] The Tcplp shall implement the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) as defined in IETF RFC 768 (User Datagram Protocol). ] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00103] The Tcplp shall fulfill the UDP related requirements specified by IETF RFC 1122, section 4.1.3.1 (Ports), 4.1.3.4 (UDP Checksums), and 4.1.3.6 (Invalid Addresses). ] ()

#### 7.4.3 Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00061] The Tcplp shall implement the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) as defined in IETF RFC 793 (Transmission Control Protocol). ] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00104] The Tcplp shall fulfill the TCP related requirements specified by IETF RFC 1122, section 4.2.2.3 (Window Size), 4.2.2.5 (TCP Options), 4.2.2.6 (MSS), 4.2.2.7 (Checksum), 4.2.2.9 (Initial sequence number selection), 4.2.2.10 (Simultaneous Open Attempts), 4.2.2.11 (Recovery from Old Duplicate SYN), 4.2.2.13 (Closing a Connection, excluding “half-duplex close”), 4.2.2.15 (Retransmission Timeout), 4.2.2.16 (Managing the Window), 4.2.2.17 (Probing Zero Windows), 4.2.2.18 (Passive OPEN Calls), 4.2.2.19 (TTL), 4.2.3.2 (delayed ACK), 4.2.3.6 (TCP Keep Alive), and 4.2.3.10 (Remote Address Validation). ] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00062] The Tcplp shall support the Window and Acknowledgment Strategy in TCP as defined in IETF RFC 813. ] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00063] The Tcplp shall implement the Nagle Algorithm as defined in IETF RFC 896 (Congestion Control in IP/TCP Internetworks). ] (*SRS\_Eth\_00109*)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00064] [ The Tcplp shall implement the congestion control strategies slow-start, congestion avoidance, fast retransmit and fast recovery as defined in IETF RFC 5681.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00168] [ The Tcplp shall support the specific algorithm for responding to partial acknowledgments as defined in IETF RFC 6582 (The NewReno Modification to TCP's Fast Recovery Algorithm). The modification shall only be used if the Fast Recovery strategy of IETF RFC 5681 is enabled.] ()

#### 7.4.4 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00200] [ The server part of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol shall be pre compile time configurable ON/OFF by the configuration parameter TcplpDhcpServerEnabled (see **ECUC\_Tcplp\_00183** :)] (SRS\_Eth\_00088)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00201] [ The server part of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol shall respond to client requests by assigning an available IP address according to the DHCP server configuration for the related TcplpCtrl.] (SRS\_Eth\_00087)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00218] [ If the configuration contains TcplpDhcpAddressAssignments that refer to specific ports of an Ethernet Switch, DHCP server shall identify the port the request was received from, by calling Ethlf\_GetPortMacAddr() with the MAC address of the DHCP client and choose an available IP address of the TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment related to the same port.] (SRS\_Eth\_00087)

##### 7.4.4.1 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCPv4)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00058] [ The Tcplp shall implement the client and the server part of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCPv4) for the dynamic configuration of IPv4 addresses as defined in IETF RFC 2131 (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol).] (SRS\_Eth\_00087, SRS\_Eth\_00088)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00152] [ The Tcplp shall support the Fully Qualified Domain Name Option for Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv4 Client requirements as defined in IETF RFC 4702 (The Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv4 (DHCPv4) Client Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) Option). No DNS shall be supported. Only section 2 The Client FQDN Option and section 3 DHCP Client Behavior shall be supported. Sub-Section 3.2, 3.3, 3.5 shall not be supported.] ()

##### 7.4.4.2 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCPv6)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00166] [ The Tcplp shall support the client part of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) which enables DHCP servers to pass configuration parameters such as IPv6 network addresses to IPv6 nodes as defined in IETF RFC 3315 (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)). Due to the fact that only the client functionality shall be supported, the following sections shall not be supported:

- Relay Agent Behavior
- Server Behavior

- Section 12. Management of Temporary Addresses
  - Section 21. Authentication of DHCP Messages
  - Section 22.5. Identity Association for Temporary Addresses Option
  - Section 22.11. Authentication Option
  - Section 22.14. Rapid Commit Option
- ] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00167] The Tcplp shall support the Fully Qualified Domain Name Option for Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 Client requirements as defined in IETF RFC 4704 (The Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) Client Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) Option). No DNS shall be supported. Only section 4 DHCPv6 Client FQDN Option and section 5 DHCPv6 Client Behavior shall be supported. Sub-Section 5.1, 5.2, 5.4 shall not be supported.

] ()

## 7.5 Message Reception

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00169] The Tcplp IP-layer shall map received IP datagrams to an entry in the local address table (TcplpAddrId).

The local address table mapping is successfully if ALL of the following conditions are fulfilled:

- a) The receiving interface matches the interface assigned to the local address table entry (EthIfCtrl).
- b) The destination IP address contained in the IP header matches the currently assigned IP address of the local address table entry.

All IP datagrams which cannot be mapped to an entry in the local address table shall be silently discarded.

All successfully mapped IP datagrams shall be forwarded to the upper layer protocol.

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00260] All IP datagrams mapped to an IPv6 entry in the local address table, configured with the optional TcplpLocalAddrIPv6ExtHeaderFilterRef (**ECUC\_Tcplp\_00200** : ), that contains at least one IPv6 extension header not listed in the referenced TcplpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter (**ECUC\_Tcplp\_00198** : ) shall be silently discarded. If the Ipv6 entry in the local address table is not configured with the optional TcplpLocalAddrIPv6ExtHeaderFilterRef, then this frame shall be processed. ] (SRS\_Eth\_00111)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00170] The Tcplp UDP-layer shall map received UDP datagrams to sockets based on the destination port as contained in the UDP protocol header and the local address (TcplpAddrId). The local address (TcplpAddrId) matches if ANY of the following conditions is fulfilled:

- a) The socket is bound to the local address (TcplpAddrId)

- b) The socket local address uses the wildcard “ANY” AND the socket EthIfCtrl is identical to the EthIfCtrl used in the local address (TcplpAddrId)
- c) The socket is bound to TCPIP\_LOCALADDRID\_ANY

The socket is bound to a local address and the EthIfCtrl is identical to the EthIfCtrl used in the local address (TcplpAddrId) and the received local address (TcplpAddrId) is a broadcast address.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00171] For received UDP datagrams where the local address (TcplpAddrId) is a broadcast or multicast address, all matching sockets shall receive the incoming message.] ()

Note: A socket may either be explicitly bound to a local IP address by using Tcplp\_Bind() or implicitly as part of Tcplp\_UdpTransmit() (if it is called without a previous call of Tcplp\_Bind()).

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00172] The Tcplp TCP-layer shall map received TCP datagrams to sockets based on the destination port as contained in the TCP protocol header and the local address (TcplpAddrId). The local address (TcplpAddrId) matches if ANY of the following conditions is fulfilled:

- a) The socket is bound to a unicast local address (TcplpAddrId)
- b) The socket local address uses the wildcard “ANY” AND the socket EthIfCtrl is identical to the EthIfCtrl used in the local address (TcplpAddrId)
- c) The socket is bound to TCPIP\_LOCALADDRID\_ANY

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00173] Sockets with established TCP connections shall match source port, source IP address, destination port and destination IP address as contained in the protocol headers additionally to the generic TCP mapping criteria described in [SWS\_TCPIP\_00172].] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00174] Received TCP datagrams where the local address (TcplpAddrId) is a broadcast or multicast address, shall be silently discarded.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00266] If the filtering of TCP options has been enabled on a socket via Tcplp\_ChangeParameter(), the Tcplp shall check received segments against the allowed list of options (**ECUC\_Tcplp\_00202** : TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilter) and if it contains at least one TCP option not listed the segment shall be silently discarded.] (SRS\_Eth\_00111)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00203] For receptions the Tcplp Module shall ignore the protocol checksum fields of frames with respect to the configuration of the Ethernet Controller according to the following list:

- a) for IPv4 frames if IPv4 checksum verification in hardware is enabled, i.e. EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumIPv4 is set to TRUE

- b) for ICMP frames if ICMP checksum verification in hardware is enabled, i.e. EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumICMP is set to TRUE
- c) for TCP frames if TCP checksum verification in hardware is enabled, i.e. EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumTCP is set to TRUE
- d) for UDP frames if UDP checksum verification in hardware is enabled, i.e. EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumUDP is set to TRUE.

In all other cases, the Tcplp module shall treat frames with mismatching checksums according the related protocol specification.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00279] | For receptions the Tcplp Module shall accept UDP datagrams containing a zero checksum only on sockets that have been configured accordingly (i.e. Tcplp\_ChangeParameter() has been called with TCPIP\_PARAMID\_UDP\_CHECKSUM set to FALSE).] (SRS\_Eth\_00019)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00296] | If the measurement data is enabled (see TcplpGetAndResetMeasurementDataApi), Tcplp shall increment the corresponding measurement data whenever a received datagram is discarded.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

## 7.6 Message Transmission

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00175] | If data is transmitted using a socket which is bound to an IPv4 Unicast local address (TcplpAddrId) the Tcplp shall use the IP address assigned to the local address (TcplpAddrId) as source IP address in the IP datagram header. The IP datagram shall be transmitted using the EthIfCtrl the local address (TcplpAddrId) is mapped to.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00176] | If data is transmitted using an IPv4 socket which is bound to a local address (TcplpAddrId) using the wildcard "ANY", then the Tcplp shall use the IP address of the configured local address (TcplpAddrId), which is of type IPv4 Unicast and assigned to the same EthIfCtrl, as the bound local address (TcplpAddrId) as source IP address in the IP datagram header.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00177] | If data is transmitted using an IPv4 socket which is bound to TCPIP\_LOCALADDRID\_ANY, then the Tcplp shall use the IP address of the configured local address (TcplpAddrId), which is of type IPv4 Unicast and assigned to the EthIfCtrl in the same subnet as the destination IPv4 address as source IP address in the IP datagram header. If no matching subnet is found the IPv4 Unicast local address (TcplpAddrId) of EthIfCtrl = 0 is selected.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00178] | If data is transmitted using an IPv4 UDP socket which is bound to a local address (TcplpAddrId) of type Multicast, then the Tcplp shall use the IP address of the configured local address (TcplpAddrId), which is of type IPv4 Unicast and assigned to the same EthIfCtrl, as the bound local address (TcplpAddrId) as source IP address in the IP datagram header.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00179] | If data is transmitted using an IPv4 UDP socket which is bound to a local address (TcplpAddrId) of type Broadcast, then the Tcplp shall use

the IP address of the configured local address (TcplpAddrId), which is of type IPv4 Unicast and assigned to the same EthIfCtrl, as the bound local address (TcplpAddrId) as source IP address in the IP datagram header.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00180] If data is transmitted using an IPv4 UDP socket which is not bound, then the Tcplp uses the IP address of the configured local address (TcplpAddrId), which is of type IPv4 Unicast and assigned to the EthIfCtrl in the same subnet as the destination IPv4 address as source IP address in the IP datagram header. If no matching subnet is found the IPv4 Unicast local address (TcplpAddrId) of EthIfCtrl = 0 is selected.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00181] If data is transmitted using a socket which is bound to an IPv6 Unicast local address (TcplpAddrId) the Tcplp shall use the IP address assigned to local address (TcplpAddrId) as source IP address in the IP datagram header. The IP datagram shall be transmitted using the EthIfCtrl the local address (TcplpAddrId) is mapped to.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00182] If data is transmitted using an IPv6 socket which is bound to a local address (TcplpAddrId) using the wildcard “ANY”, the Tcplp shall select the source IP address of the IPv6 header according to the source address selection algorithm specified in section 5 of IETF RFC 6724 (Default Address Selection for IPv6). The selection shall be limited to the configured local addresses (TcplpAddrId) on the same EthIfCtrl as the bound local address (TcplpAddrId) only.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00183] If data is transmitted using an IPv6 socket which is bound to TCPIP\_LOCALADDRID\_ANY, the Tcplp shall select the interface that has a local address (TcplpAddrId) which uses the same network prefix as the destination address. If no matching interface is found EthIfCtrl = 0 is selected. The Tcplp shall select the source IP address of the IPv6 header according to the source address selection algorithm specified in section 5 of IETF RFC 6724 (Default Address Selection for IPv6).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00184] If data is transmitted using an IPv6 UDP socket which is bound to a local address (TcplpAddrId) of type Multicast, the Tcplp - shall select the source IP address of the IPv6 header according to the source address selection algorithm specified in section 5 of IETF RFC 6724 (Default Address Selection for IPv6). The selection shall be limited to the configured local addresses (TcplpAddrId) on the same EthIfCtrl as the bound local address (TcplpAddrId) only.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00185] If data is transmitted using an IPv6 UDP socket which is not bound, the Tcplp shall select the interface that has a local address (TcplpAddrId) which uses the same network prefix as the destination address. If no matching interface is found EthIfCtrl = 0 is selected. The Tcplp shall select the source IP address of the IPv6 header according to the source address selection algorithm specified in section 5 of IETF RFC 6724 (Default Address Selection for IPv6).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00101][ The Tcplp shall choose the correct next hop for each datagram it sends according to IETF RFC 1122, section 3.3.1.1. (IPv4) and IETF RFC4861 section 5.2. Conceptual Sending Algorithm (IPv6).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00131][ Tcplp shall always call `EthIf_Transmit()` with parameter `TxConfirmation` set to FALSE.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00191][ If the parameter `TcplpArpPacketQueueEnabled` is set to TRUE and an IPv4 packet shall be transmitted to a remote host but the related link layer address does not exist in the ARP table, the Tcplp shall start the address resolution and queue this packet according to IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.2.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00192][ If the parameter `TcplpArpPacketQueueEnabled` is set to FALSE and an IPv4 packet shall be transmitted to a remote host but the related link layer address does not exist in the ARP table, the Tcplp shall start the address resolution but reject the transmission request with `E_NOT_OK`.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00193][ If the parameter `TcplpNdpPacketQueueEnabled` is set to TRUE and an IPv6 packet shall be transmitted to a remote host but the related link layer address does not exist in the Neighbor Cache, the Tcplp shall start the address resolution and queue this packet according to IETF RFC 4861, section 7.2.2.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00194][ If the parameter `TcplpNdpPacketQueueEnabled` is set to FALSE and an IPv6 packet shall be transmitted to a remote host but the related link layer address does not exist in the Neighbor Cache, the Tcplp shall start the address resolution but reject the transmission request with `E_NOT_OK`.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00202][ After the maximum retries configured via `ECUC_Tcplp_00069` are transmitted, the timer according to `TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout` shall be restarted the last time before the TCP connection is closed.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00204][ For transmissions the Tcplp Module shall skip the calculation of the protocol checksums and fill the field with the value 0 for frames with respect to the configuration of the Ethernet Controller according the following list:

- a) for IPv4 frames if IPv4 checksum calculation in hardware is enabled, i.e. `EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumIPv4` is set to TRUE
- b) for not fragmented ICMP frames if ICMP checksum calculation in hardware is enabled, `EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumICMP` is set to TRUE
- c) for TCP frames if TCP checksum calculation in hardware is enabled, `EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumTCP` is set to TRUE
- d) for not fragmented UDP frames if UDP checksum calculation in hardware is enabled, `EthCtrlEnableOffloadChecksumUDP` is set to TRUE.

In all other cases, the Tcplp module shall calculate the checksum according the related protocol specification.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00280] For transmissions the Tcplp Module shall skip the calculation of the UDP protocol checksum and use the value zero instead, on sockets that have been configured accordingly (i.e. Tcplp\_ChangeParameter() has been called with TCPIP\_PARAMID\_UDP\_CHECKSUM set to FALSE).] (SRS\_Eth\_00019)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00267] Per default or if Tcplp\_ChangeParameter() with ParameterId set to TCPIP\_PARAMID\_PATHMTU\_ENABLE and the value set to TRUE has been called for a socket, the maximum size for outbound datagrams from this socket shall be determined by the Path MTU discovery.] (SRS\_Eth\_00097)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00268] If Tcplp\_ChangeParameter() with ParameterId set to TCPIP\_PARAMID\_PATHMTU\_ENABLE and the value set to FALSE has been called for a socket, the maximum size for outbound datagrams from this socket is be determined by the static configuration.] (SRS\_Eth\_00097)

## 7.7 TCP/IP Stack state handling

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00083] The Tcplp module shall maintain a separate state for each EthIf controller used by the Tcplp module, store the latest state request and distinguish at least the following states: TCPIP\_STATE\_OFFLINE, TCPIP\_STATE\_STARTUP, TCPIP\_STATE\_ONLINE, TCPIP\_STATE\_ONHOLD, and TCPIP\_STATE\_SHUTDOWN.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00136] The Tcplp module shall initiate according actions to achieve the requested state if the stored state request is not the active state.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00084] After each transition the Tcplp module shall report the new state to EthSM via EthSM\_TcpIpModeIndication().] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00075] If TCPIP\_STATE\_ONLINE is requested for an EthIf controller and the current state is TCPIP\_STATE\_OFFLINE for that EthIf controller, the Tcplp module shall

- (a) enable all IP address assignments according to the configured assignment methods (TcplpAssignmentMethod) and triggers (TcplpAssignmentTrigger) for that EthIf controller. (Note: If the assignment trigger is configured to TCPIP\_MANUAL no assignment is actually performed but initiation by the upper layer enabled) and
- (b) enter the state TCPIP\_STATE\_STARTUP for the EthIf controller.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00127] In case multiple IP address assignment methods are configured and a new address from an assignment method with a higher priority (1 is highest) becomes available, Tcplp shall use the new IP address and release the IP address previously assigned by an assignment method with a lower priority.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00088] If TCPIP\_STATE\_OFFLINE is requested for an EthIf controller and the current state is TCPIP\_STATE\_STARTUP for that EthIf controller, the Tcplp module shall

- (a) abort all ongoing IP address assignment actions appropriate and
- (b) enter the state TCPIP\_STATE\_OFFLINE for the EthIf controller.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00085] If at least one IP address has been successfully assigned to an EthIf controller and the current state is TCPIP\_STATE\_STARTUP for that EthIf controller, the Tcplp module shall enter the state TCPIP\_STATE\_ONLINE for the EthIf controller.] ()

Note: After successfully assignment of an IP address to the EthIf controller the upper layer module will be notified via `Up_LocalIpAddrAssignmentChg()` with State `TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_ASSIGNED`.

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00076] If TCPIP\_STATE\_ONHOLD is requested for an EthIf controller and the current state is TCPIP\_STATE\_ONLINE for that EthIf controller, the Tcplp module shall

- (a) notify the upper layer via `Up_LocalIpAddrAssignmentChg()` with State `TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_ONHOLD` for all assigned IP addresses of the related EthIf controller, and
- (b) deactivate the communication within the Tcplp module for the related EthIf controller, and
- (c) enter the state TCPIP\_STATE\_ONHOLD for the EthIf controller.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00086] If TCPIP\_STATE\_ONLINE is requested for an EthIf controller and the current state is TCPIP\_STATE\_ONHOLD for that EthIf controller, the Tcplp module shall

- (a) reactivate the communication within the Tcplp module for the related EthIf controller,
- (b) call `Up_LocalIpAddrAssignmentChg()` with State `TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_ASSIGNED` for all assigned IP addresses of the related EthIf controller, and
- (c) enter the state TCPIP\_STATE\_ONLINE for the EthIf controller.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00077] If TCPIP\_STATE\_OFFLINE is requested or all assigned IP address have been released for an EthIf controller and the current state is TCPIP\_STATE\_ONLINE or TCPIP\_STATE\_ONHOLD for that EthIf controller, the Tcplp module shall

- (a) call `Up_LocalIpAddrAssignmentChg()` with State `TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_UNASSIGNED` for all assigned IP addresses of the related EthIf controller,
- (b) deactivate the communication within the Tcplp module for the related EthIf controller,
- (c) release related resources, i.e. any socket using the EthIf controller shall be closed and thereafter any IP address assigned to the EthIf controller shall be unassigned,
- (d) in case the no EthIf controller is assigned any more, all unbound sockets shall be released as well, and

(e) enter the state TCPIP\_STATE\_SHUTDOWN for the EthIf controller.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00087] If the current state of an EthIf controller is TCPIP\_STATE\_SHUTDOWN and all related resources have been released, the Tcplp module shall enter the state TCPIP\_STATE\_OFFLINE for the EthIf controller.  
] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00094] The Tcplp module shall only accept new TCP connections if the related EthIf controller is in state TCPIP\_STATE\_ONLINE.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00144] The Tcplp module shall indicate events related to sockets to the upper layer module by using the Up\_TcplpEvent API and the following events: TCPIP\_TCP\_RESET, TCPIP\_TCP\_CLOSED, TCPIP\_TCP\_FIN\_RECEIVED and TCPIP\_UDP\_CLOSED.] ()

## 7.8 Error classification

This section describes how the Tcplp module has to manage the error classes that may occur during the life cycle of this basic software.

### 7.8.1 Development Errors

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00042] The following table lists development errors that shall be distinguished by the Tcplp module:

Type or error	Relevance	Related error code	Value [hex]
API service called before initializing the module	Development	TCPIP_E_UNINIT	0x01
API service called with NULL pointer	Development	TCPIP_E_PARAM_POINTER	0x02
Invalid argument	Development	TCPIP_E_INV_ARG	0x03
No buffer space available	Development	TCPIP_E_NOBUFS	0x04
Message too long	Development	TCPIP_E_MSGSIZE	0x07
Protocol wrong type for socket	Development	TCPIP_E_PROTOTYPE	0x08
Address already in use	Development	TCPIP_E_ADDRINUSE	0x09
Can't assign requested address	Development	TCPIP_E_ADDRNOTAVAIL	0x0A
Socket is already connected	Development	TCPIP_E_ISCONN	0x0B
Socket is not connected	Development	TCPIP_E_NOTCONN	0x0C
Protocol not available	Development	TCPIP_E_NOPROTOOPT	0x0D
Address family not supported by protocol family	Development	TCPIP_E_AFNOSUPPORT	0x0E
Invalid configuration set selection	Development	TCPIP_E_INIT_FAILED	0x0F

/ ()

### 7.8.2 Runtime Errors

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00255]

Type of error	Related error code	Value [hex]
Operation timed out	TCPIP_E_TIMEDOUT	0x01
Connection refused	TCPIP_E_CONNREFUSED	0x02
No route to host	TCPIP_E_HOSTUNREACH	0x03
Path does not support frame size	TCPIP_E_PACKETTOBIG	0x04
Duplicate IP Address detected	TCPIP_E_DADCONFLICT	0x05

] (SRS\_Eth\_00112)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00256] The Tcplp shall report the runtime error by calling *Det\_ReportRuntimeError(TCPIP\_E\_TIMEDOUT)* if one of the following conditions applies:

- (a) Tcplp module has sent a SYN to establish a connection but did not receive any response.
- (b) An established idle TCP connection is closed because the peer is no longer present, i.e. keep-alive timer runs out and peer does not respond to keep-alive probes according to IETF RFC 1122 chapter 4.2.3.6 TCP Keep-Alives.
- (c) An established TCP connection is closed because the peer does not respond, i.e. the maximum number of retransmissions has been sent without acknowledgement, according to [SWS\_TCPIP\_00202].] (SRS\_Eth\_00112)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00257] The Tcplp shall report the runtime error by calling *Det\_ReportRuntimeError(TCPIP\_E\_CONNREFUSED)* if one of the following conditions applies:

- a) An ICMP message Destination Unreachable/Protocol Unreachable is received because the peer doesn't provide a service at the requested protocol.
- b) An ICMP message Destination Unreachable/Port Unreachable is received because the peer doesn't provide a service at the requested port.] (SRS\_Eth\_00112)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00258] The Tcplp shall report the runtime error by calling *Det\_ReportRuntimeError(TCPIP\_E\_HOSTUNREACH)* if one of the following conditions applies:

- a) An ICMP message Destination Unreachable is received because the network or host is unreachable or there is no route to the destination.] (SRS\_Eth\_00112)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00259] The Tcplp shall report the runtime error by calling *Det\_ReportRuntimeError(TCPIP\_E\_PACKETTOBIG)* if one of the following conditions applies:

- a) An ICMP message Destination Unreachable/ Fragmentation needed but DF bit set is received because the network can't forward an oversized frame since the DF (don't fragment) Flag is set.] (SRS\_Eth\_00112)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00282] [ The Tcplp shall report the runtime error by calling *Det\_ReportRuntimeError(TCPIP\_E\_DADCONFLICT)* if one of the following conditions applies:

- a) A duplicate IP address was found by the Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) algorithm.] (SRS\_Eth\_00091, SRS\_BSW\_00452)

### 7.8.3 Transient Faults

*There are no transient faults.*

### 7.8.4 Production Errors

*There are no production errors.*

### 7.8.5 Extended Production Errors

*There are no extended production errors.*

## 7.9 Application notes

### 7.10 Debugging Concept

For details refer to the chapter 7.1.17 “Debugging support” in *SWS\_BSWGeneral*.

### 7.11 Version checking

For details refer to the chapter 5.1.8 “Version Check” in *SWS\_BSWGeneral*.

## 8 API specification

### 8.1 Imported types

The following types shall be imported by the Tcplp from the modules given:

#### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00008] [

<i>Module</i>	<i>Imported Type</i>
ComStack_Types	BufReq_ReturnType
Dem	Dem_EventIdType
	Dem_EventStatusType
Eth_GeneralTypes	Eth_BufldxType
	Eth_FilterActionType
	Eth_FrameType
Std_Types	Std_ReturnType
	Std_VersionInfoType

] ()

### 8.2 Type definitions

#### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00067] [

<i>Name:</i>	TcpIp_ConfigType		
<i>Type:</i>	Structure		
<i>Range:</i>	implementation specific	The content of the configuration data structure is implementation specific.	
<i>Description:</i>	Configuration data structure of the Tcplp module.		

] ()

#### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00009] [

<i>Name:</i>	TcpIp_DomainType		
<i>Type:</i>	uint16		
<i>Range:</i>	TCPIP_AF_INET	0x02	Use IPv4
	TCPIP_AF_INET6	0x1c	Use IPv6
<i>Description:</i>	Tcplp address families.		

] ()

#### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00010] [

<i>Name:</i>	TcpIp_ProtocolType		
<i>Type:</i>	Enumeration		
<i>Range:</i>	TCPIP IPPROTO_TCP	0x06	Use TCP
	TCPIP IPPROTO_UDP	0x11	Use UDP
<i>Description:</i>	Protocol type used by a socket.		

] ()

#### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00012] [

<i>Name:</i>	TcpIp_SockAddrType		
<i>Type:</i>	Structure		
<i>Element:</i>	TcpIp_DomainType	domain	This is the code for the address format of this address
<i>Description:</i>	Generic structure used by APIs to specify an IP address. (A specific address type can be derived from this structure via a cast to the specific struct type.)		

] ()

**[SWS\_TCPIP\_00013] [**

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIp_SockAddrInetType		
<b>Type:</b>	Structure		
<b>Element:</b>	TcpIp_DomainType	domain	This is the code for the address format of this address
	uint16	port	port number
	uint32[1]	addr	IPv4 address in network byte order
<b>Description:</b>	This structure defines an IPv4 address type which can be derived from the generic address structure via cast.		

] ()

**[SWS\_TCPIP\_00014] [**

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIp_SockAddrInet6Type		
<b>Type:</b>	Structure		
<b>Element:</b>	TcpIp_DomainType	domain	This is the code for the address format of this address
	uint16	port	port number
	uint32[4]	addr	IPv6 address in network byte order
<b>Description:</b>	This structure defines a IPv6 address type which can be derived from the generic address structure via cast.		

] ()

**[SWS\_TCPIP\_00030] [**

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType		
<b>Type:</b>	uint8		
<b>Description:</b>	Address identification type for unique identification of a local IP address and EthIf Controller configured in the Tcplp module.		

] ()

**[SWS\_TCPIP\_00038] [**

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIp_SocketIdType		
<b>Type:</b>	uint8, uint16		
<b>Description:</b>	socket identifier type for unique identification of a Tcplp stack socket. TCPIP_SOCKETID_INVALID shall specify an invalid socket handle		

] ()

**[SWS\_TCPIP\_00073] [**

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIp_StateType		
<b>Type:</b>	Enumeration		
<b>Range:</b>	TCPPIP_STATE_ONLINE	--	TCP/IP stack state for a specific EthIf controller is ONLINE, i.e. communication via at least one IP address is possible.
	TCPPIP_STATE_ONHOLD	--	TCP/IP stack state for a specific EthIf controller is ONHOLD, i.e. no communication is currently possible (e.g. link down).
	TCPPIP_STATE_OFFLINE	--	TCP/IP stack state for a specific EthIf controller is OFFLINE, i.e. no communication is possible.
	TCPPIP_STATE_STARTUP	--	TCP/IP stack state for a specific EthIf controller is STARTUP, i.e. IP address assignment in progress or ready for manual start, communication is currently not possible.
	TCPPIP_STATE_SHUTDOWN	--	TCP/IP stack state for a specific EthIf controller is SHUTDOWN, i.e. release of resources using the EthIf controller, release of IP address assignment.
<b>Description:</b>	Specifies the Tcplp state for a specific EthIf controller.		

] ()

**[SWS\_TCPIP\_00082]**

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIp_IpAddrStateType		
<b>Type:</b>	Enumeration		
<b>Range:</b>	TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_ASSIGNED	--	local IP address is assigned
	TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_ONHOLD	--	local IP address is assigned, but cannot be used as the network is not active
	TCPIP_IPADDR_STATE_UNASSIGNED	--	local IP address is unassigned
<b>Description:</b>	Specifies the state of local IP address assignment		

] ()

**[SWS\_TCPIP\_00031]**

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIp_EventType		
<b>Type:</b>	Enumeration		
<b>Range:</b>	TCPIP_TCP_RESET	0x01	TCP connection was reset, TCP socket and all related resources have been released.
	TCPIP_TCP_CLOSED	0x02	TCP connection was closed successfully, TCP socket and all related resources have been released.
	TCPIP_TCP_FIN_RECEIVED	0x03	A FIN signal was received on the TCP connection, TCP socket is still valid.
	TCPIP_UDP_CLOSED	0x04	UDP socket and all related resources have been released.
<b>Description:</b>	Events reported by Tcplp.		

] ()

**[SWS\_TCPIP\_00065]**

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIp_IpAddrAssignmentType		
<b>Type:</b>	Enumeration		
<b>Range:</b>	TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_STATIC	--	Static configured IPv4/IPv6 address.
	TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_LINKLOCAL_DOLP	--	Linklocal IPv4/IPv6 address assignment using DoLP parameters.
	TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_DHCP	--	Dynamic configured IPv4/IPv6 address by DHCP.
	TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_LINKLOCAL	--	Linklocal IPv4/IPv6 address assignment.
	TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_IPV6_ROUTER	--	Dynamic configured IPv4/IPv6 address by Router Advertisement.
	TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_ALL	--	All configured Tcplp-AssignmentMethods with TcplpAssignmentTrigger set to TCPIP_MANUAL
<b>Description:</b>	Specification of IPv4/IPv6 address assignment policy.		

] ()

**[SWS\_TCPIP\_00066]**

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIp_ReturnType		
<b>Type:</b>	Enumeration		
<b>Range:</b>	TCPIP_E_OK	--	operation completed successfully.
	TCPIP_E_NOT_OK	--	operation failed.
	TCPIP_E_PHYS_ADDR_MISS	--	operation failed because of an ARP/NDP cache miss.
<b>Description:</b>	Tcplp specific return type.		

] ()

**[SWS\_TCPIP\_00126] [**

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIp_ParamIdType		
<b>Type:</b>	uint8		
<b>Range:</b>	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_RXWND_MAX	0x00	Specifies the maximum TCP receive window for the socket. [uint16]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_FRAMEPRIO	0x01	Specifies the frame priority for outgoing frames on the socket. [uint8]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_NAGLE	0x02	Specifies if the Nagle Algorithm according to IETF RFC 896 is enabled or not. [boolean]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_KEEPALIVE	0x03	Specifies if TCP Keep Alive Probes are sent on the socket connection. [boolean]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TTL	0x04	Specifies the time to live value for outgoing frames on the socket. For IPv6 this parameter specifies the value of the HopLimit field used in the IPv6 header. [uint8]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_KEEPALIVE_TIME	0x05	Specifies the time in [s] between the last data packet sent (simple ACKs are not considered data) and the first keepalive probe. [uint32]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_KEEPALIVE_PROBES_MAX	0x06	Specifies the maximum number of times that a keepalive probe is retransmitted. [uint16]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL	0x07	Specifies the interval in [s] between subsequent keepalive probes. [uint32]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_TCP_OPTIONFILTER	0x08	Specifies which TCP option filter shall be applied on the related socket. [uint8]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_PATHMTU_ENABLE	0x09	Specifies if the Path MTU Discovery shall be performed on the related socket. [boolean]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_FLOWLABEL	0x0a	The 20-bit Flow Label according to IETF RFC 6437. [uint32]

	TCPIP_PARAMID_DSCP	0x0b	The 6-bit Differentiated Service Code Point according to IETF RFC 2474. [uint8]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_UDP_CHECKSUM	0x0c	0x0c Specifies if UDP checksum handling shall be enabled (TRUE) or skipped (FALSE) on the related socket. [boolean]
	TCPIP_PARAMID_VENDOR_SPECIFIC	0x80	Start of vendor specific range of parameter IDs. [vendor specific]

**Description:** Type for the specification of all supported Parameter IDs and their data types.

] ()

#### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00133] [

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIpIpAddrWildcardType		
<b>Type:</b>	uint32		
<b>Range:</b>	TCPIP_IPADDR_ANY	implementation specific	defines the value used as wildcard
<b>Description:</b>	IP address wildcard.		

] ()

#### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00132] [

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIpIp6AddrWildcardType		
<b>Type:</b>	uint32		
<b>Range:</b>	TCPIP_IP6ADDR_ANY	implementation specific	defines the value used as wildcard for all IP6 address parts
<b>Description:</b>	IP6 address wildcard.		

] ()

#### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00134] [

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIpPortWildcardType		
<b>Type:</b>	uint16		
<b>Range:</b>	TCPIP_PORT_ANY	implementation specific	defines the value used as wildcard
<b>Description:</b>	Port wildcard.		

] ()

#### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00135] [

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIpLocalAddrIdWildcardType		
<b>Type:</b>	TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType		
<b>Range:</b>	TCPIP_LOCALADDRID_ANY	implementation specific	defines the value used as wildcard
<b>Description:</b>	LocalAddrId wildcard.		

] ()

#### [SWS\_TCPIP\_91004] [

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIp_ArpCacheEntryType		
<b>Type:</b>	Structure		
<b>Element:</b>	uint32[1]	InetAddr	IPv4 address in network byte order
	uint8[6]	PhysAddr	physical address in network byte order

	uint8	State	state of the address entry (TCPIP_ARP_ENTRY_STATIC, TCPIP_ARP_ENTRY_VALID, TCPIP_ARP_ENTRY_STALE)
<b>Description:</b>	Tcplp_ArpCacheEntries elements type		

] ()

### [SWS\_TCPIP\_91003] [

<b>Name:</b>	TcpIp_NdpCacheEntryType		
<b>Type:</b>	Structure		
<b>Element:</b>	uint32[4]	Inet6Addr	IPv6 address in network byte order
	uint8[6]	PhysAddr	physical address in network byte order
	uint8	State	state of the address entry (TCPIP_NDP_ENTRY_STATIC, TCPIP_NDP_ENTRY_VALID, TCPIP_NDP_ENTRY_STALE)
<b>Description:</b>	Tcplp_NdpCacheEntries elements type		

] ()

### [SWS\_Tcplp\_91010] [

<b>Name:</b>	Tcplp_MeasurementIdxType		
<b>Type:</b>	uint8		
<b>Range:</b>	TCPIP_MEAS_DROP_TCP	0x01	Measurement index of dropped PDUs caused by invalid destination TCP-Port
	TCPIP_MEAS_DROP_UDP	0x02	Measurement index of dropped PDUs caused by invalid destination UDP-Port
	TCPIP_MEAS_DROP_IPV4	0x03	Measurement index of dropped datagrams caused by invalid IPv4 address
	TCPIP_MEAS_DROP_IPV6	0x04	Measurement index of dropped datagrams caused by invalid IPv6 address
	TCPIP_MEAS_RESERVED_1	0x05-0x7F	reserved by AUTOSAR
	TCPIP_MEAS_RESERVED_2	0x80-0xEF	Vendor specific range
	TCPIP_MEAS_RESERVED_3	0xF0-0xFE	reserved by AUTOSAR (future use)
	TCPIP_MEAS_ALL	0xFF	represents all measurement indexes
<b>Description:</b>	Index to select specific measurement data		

] ()

## 8.3 Function definitions

This is a list of functions provided for upper layer modules.

### 8.3.1 General

#### 8.3.1.1 Tcplp\_Init

### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00002] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_Init
<b>Syntax:</b>	void Tcplp_Init( const Tcplp_ConfigType* ConfigPtr )

<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x01
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	ConfigPtr   Pointer to the configuration data of the Tcplp module
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None
<b>Return value:</b>	void   None
<b>Description:</b>	<p>This service initializes the TCP/IP Stack.          Tcplp_Init may not block the start-up process for an indefinite amount of time.</p> <p>Caveats:          The call of this service is mandatory before using the Tcplp instance for further processing.</p>

] ()

### 8.3.1.2 Tcplp\_GetVersionInfo

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00004] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_GetVersionInfo
<b>Syntax:</b>	void TcpIp_GetVersionInfo( Std_VersionInfoType* versioninfo )
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x02
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	None
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	versioninfo   Pointer to where to store the version information of this module.
<b>Return value:</b>	None
<b>Description:</b>	Returns the version information.

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00005][[ The function Tcplp\_GetVersionInfo shall return the version information of this module. The version information includes:

- Module Id
- Vendor Id
- Vendor specific version numbers (BSW00407).

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00006][[ The function Tcplp\_GetVersionInfo shall be pre compile time configurable On/Off by the configuration parameter:

TCPIP\_VERSION\_INFO\_API] ()

## 8.3.2 Core Communication Control

### 8.3.2.1 Tcplp\_Close

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00017] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_Close
<b>Syntax:</b>	Std_ReturnType TcpIp_Close(

	TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, boolean Abort )	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x04	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId	Socket handle identifying the local socket resource.
	Abort	TRUE: connection will immediately be terminated by sending a RST-Segment and releasing all related resources. FALSE: connection will be terminated after performing a regular connection termination handshake and releasing all related resources.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted.
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to close the socket and release all related resources.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00109] [ The service Tcplp\_Close() shall perform the following actions for the socket specified by SocketId in case it is a TCP socket:

- (a) if the connection is active and
  - (a1) abort = FALSE: the connection shall be terminated after performing a regular connection termination handshake and releasing all related resources.
  - (a2) abort = TRUE: connection shall immediately be terminated by sending a RST-Segment and releasing all related resources.
- (b) if the socket is in the Listen state, the Listen state shall be left immediately and related resources shall be released.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00110] [ The service Tcplp\_Close() shall release all related resources immediately for the socket specified by SocketId in case it is a UDP socket .] ()

Note: The upper layer will be notified via Up\_TcplpEvent(TCPIP\_TCP\_CLOSED, TCPIP\_TCP\_RESET or TCPIP\_UDP\_CLOSED) after the socket and all related resources have been released. After this call the SocketId is invalid until allocated again with Tcplp\_GetSocket().

### 8.3.2.2 Tcplp\_Bind

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00015] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_Bind	
<b>Syntax:</b>	Std_ReturnType Tcplp_Bind( TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId, uint16* PortPtr )	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x05	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	LocalAddrId	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf

		<p>controller to bind the socket to.</p> <p>Note: to listen to all EthIf controller, TCPIP_LOCALADDRID_ANY has to be specified as LocalAddrId.</p> <p>Note: to listen on any IP addresss of a EthIf controller, the configuration parameter TcplpStaticIpAddress referenced by LocalAddrId must be set to "ANY". The remote IP address of an incoming packet has no effect then.</p> <p>In case the socket shall be used as client socket, the IP address and EthIf controller represented by LocalAddrId is used for transmission.</p> <p>Note: for an automatic selection of the Local IP address and EthIf Controller, TCPIP_LOCALADDRID_ANY has to be specified as LocalAddrId.</p>
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	PortPtr	Pointer to memory where the local port to which the socket shall be bound is specified. In case the parameter is specified as TCPIP_PORT_ANY, the TCP/IP stack shall choose the local port automatically from the range 49152 to 65535 and shall update the parameter to the chosen value.
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	<p>Result of operation</p> <p>E_OK The request has been accepted</p> <p>E_NOT_OK The request has not been accepted (e.g. address in use)</p>

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00111] The service Tcplp\_Bind() shall bind the socket specified by parameter SocketId to the local resource specified by parameters LocalAddrId and PortPtr.] ()

Note: Sockets that shall be switched in a listening state later on must be bound to a local resource. Optionally this API can be used to specify the local IP address and port used by later calls of Tcplp\_TcpConnect() or Tcplp\_UdpTransmit().

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00146] Tcplp\_Bind() shall check if there is another socket already bound to the same port, protocol and local address and if that is the case refuse the request and return E\_NOT\_OK. If development error detection is enabled, the service Tcplp\_Bind() shall also raise the development error code TCPIP\_E\_ADDRINUSE.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00147] If development error detection is enabled: Tcplp\_Bind() shall check if the parameter LocalAddrId is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp\_Bind() shall refuse the request and raise the development error code TCPIP\_E\_ADDRNOTAVAIL instead.] (SRS\_BSW\_00323)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00254] Tcplp\_Bind() shall check if the local address specified by LocalAddrId is assigned and if that is not the case refuse the request and return E\_NOT\_OK] (SRS\_Eth\_00045)

### 8.3.2.3 Tcplp\_TcpConnect

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00022] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_TcpConnect	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_TcpConnect(     TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId,     const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x06	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	RemoteAddrPtr	IP address and port of the remote host to connect to.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted, e.g. connection is already established or no route to destination specified by remoteAddrPtr found.
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to establish a TCP connection to the configured peer.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00112] [ The service Tcplp\_TcpConnect() shall establish a TCP connection between the local socket specified by parameter SocketId and the remote socket specified with parameter RemoteAddrPtr.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00129] [ If development error detection is enabled and the parameter RemoteAddrPtr equals NULL\_PTR, the Tcplp\_TcpConnect function shall raise the development error code TCPIP\_E\_PARAM\_POINTER.] ()

### 8.3.2.4 Tcplp\_TcpListen

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00023] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_TcpListen	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_TcpListen(     TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId,     uint16 MaxChannels )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x07	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	MaxChannels	Maximum number of new parallel connections established on this listen connection.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted, the socket is not configured to be a server socket.
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to listen on the TCP socket specified by the socket identifier.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00113][ The service Tcplp\_TcpListen() shall put the socket specified by SocketId to the listen state (i.e. local socket is listening for incoming connections). ] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00114][ Tcplp shall derive a separate socket from the listen socket to establish a new connection from an incoming connection request on the listen socket and limit the number of new parallel connections to the value specified by MaxChannels.] ()

### 8.3.2.5 Tcplp\_TcpReceived

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00024] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_TcpReceived	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_TcpReceived(     TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId,     uint32 Length )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x08	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	Length	Number of bytes finally consumed by the upper layer.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the reception of socket data is confirmed to the TCP/IP stack.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00115][ The service Tcplp\_TcpReceived() shall increase the TCP receive window of the socket specified by SocketId considering the number of finally consumed bytes specified by Length.] ()

### 8.3.2.6 Tcplp\_RequestComMode

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00070] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_RequestComMode	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_RequestComMode (     uint8 CtrlIdx,     TcpIp_StateType State )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x09	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	CtrlIdx	Ethif controller index to identify the communication network where the Tcplp state is requested.
	State	Requested Tcplp state.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Service accepted

	E_NOT_OK: Service denied
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to change the Tcplp state of the communication network identified by EthIf controller index.

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00071] If TCPIP\_STATE\_ONLINE is requested, the Tcplp module shall initiate activation of the Tcplp communication on the related EthIf controller (e.g. start IP-Address assignment according to the configured IP address assignment policy for the EthIf controller).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00072] If TCPIP\_STATE\_OFFLINE is requested, the Tcplp module shall initiate deactivation of the Tcplp communication on the related EthIf controller (e.g. close all sockets using the specified EthIf controller).] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00074] If TCPIP\_STATE\_ONHOLD is requested, the Tcplp module shall set the Tcplp communication to on hold, i.e. new transmit requests shall not be accepted, but sockets and assigned IP addresses shall be kept.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00089] If TCPIP\_STATE\_STARTUP or TCPIP\_STATE\_SHUTDOWN is requested as state the function Tcplp\_RequestComMode shall abort with E\_NOT\_OK and report TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG if development error detection is enabled.] ()

Note: According to [SWS\_TCPIP\_00075] and [SWS\_TCPIP\_00077] TCPIP\_STATE\_STARTUP or TCPIP\_STATE\_SHUTDOWN are intermediate states arising from requesting TCPIP\_STATE\_OFFLINE or TCPIP\_STATE\_ONLINE. Requesting these intermediate states is not useful.

### 8.3.3 Extended Communication Control and Information

#### 8.3.3.1 Tcplp\_RequestIpAddrAssignment

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00037] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_RequestIpAddrAssignment	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_RequestIpAddrAssignment(     TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId,     TcpIp_IpAddrAssignmentType Type,     const TcpIp_SockAddrType* LocalIpAddrPtr,     uint8 Netmask,     const TcpIp_SockAddrType* DefaultRouterPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x0A	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	LocalAddrId	IP address index specifying the IP address for which an assignment shall be initiated.
	Type	Type of IP address assignment which shall be initiated
	LocallpAddrPtr	Pointer to structure containing the IP address which shall be assigned to the EthIf controller indirectly specified via LocalAddrId. Note: This parameter is only used in case the parameter Type is set to TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_STATIC, can be set to

		NULL_PTR otherwise.
	Netmask	Network mask of IPv4 address or address prefix of IPv6 address in CIDR Notation. Note: This parameter is only used in case the parameter Type is set to TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_STATIC.
	DefaultRouterPtr	Pointer to structure containing the IP address of the default router (gateway) which shall be assigned. Note: This parameter is only used in case the parameter Type is set to TCPIP_IPADDR_ASSIGNMENT_STATIC, can be set to NULL_PTR otherwise.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the local IP address assignment for the IP address specified by LocalAddrId shall be initiated.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00116][ The service TcpIp\_RequestIpAddrAssignment() shall initiate the local IP address assignment according to the IP address table entry specified by LocalAddrId using the method specified by Type.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00079][ In case Tcplp\_RequestIpAddrAssignment() is called with parameter Type set to TCPIP\_IPADDR\_ASSIGNMENT\_STATIC and no TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig container is configured for the LocalAddr specified by parameter LocalAddrId, Tcplp shall assign the IP address, netmask and default router specified by parameter LocalIpAddrPtr, Netmask and DefaultRouterPtr as soon as TCPIP\_STATE\_ONLINE is requested or immediately if already requested.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00080][ In case a multicast address is assigned, Tcplp shall derive the related physical address from the multicast IP address and add the derived address to the Eth MAC address filter by calling EthIf\_UpdatePhys-AddrFilter() with action set to ETH\_ADD\_TO\_FILTER.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00299][ In case TcpIp\_RequestIpAddrAssignment() is called with parameter Type set to TCPIP\_IPADDR\_ASSIGNMENT\_ALL, the IP address assignment for the IP address table entry specified by LocalAddrId shall be initiated for all configured TcplpAssignmentMethods with TcplpAssignmentTrigger set to TCPIP\_MANUAL.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00195][ If Tcplp\_RequestIpAddrAssignment is called for a LocalAddrId configured with TcplpAssignmentTrigger set to TCPIP\_MANUAL, Tcplp shall consider the related assignment as available.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00196][ If Tcplp\_ReleaseIpAddrAssignment is called for a LocalAddrId configured with TcplpAssignmentTrigger set to TCPIP\_MANUAL, Tcplp shall consider the related assignment as unavailable.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00197] [ TcplpAddrAssignments configured with TcplpAssignmentTrigger set to TCPIP\_AUTOMATIC shall always be available.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00198] [ If Tcplp\_RequestIpAddrAssignment is called for a LocalAddrId configured with TcplpAssignmentTrigger set to TCPIP\_AUTOMATIC, Tcplp shall reject the request and return E\_NOT\_OK.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00199] [ If Tcplp\_ReleaselpAddrAssignment is called for a LocalAddrId configured with TcplpAssignmentTrigger set to TCPIP\_AUTOMATIC, Tcplp shall reject the request and return E\_NOT\_OK.] ()

### 8.3.3.2 Tcplp\_ReleaselpAddrAssignment

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00078] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_ReleaselpAddrAssignment	
<b>Syntax:</b>	Std_ReturnType TcpIp_ReleaseIpAddrAssignment( TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId )	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x0B	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	LocalAddrId	IP address index specifying the IP address for which an assignment shall be released.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the local IP address assignment for the IP address specified by LocalAddrId shall be released.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00117] [ The service TcpIp\_ReleasepAddrAssignment() shall release the local IP address assignment related to the IP address table entry specified by LocalAddId.] ()

### 8.3.3.3 Tcplp\_ResetIpAssignment

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00215] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_ResetIpAssignment	
<b>Syntax:</b>	Std_ReturnType TcpIp_ResetIpAssignment( void )	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x1b	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous /Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: success E_NOT_OK: switch port could not be initialized
<b>Description:</b>	Resets all learned IP-addresses to invalid values.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00216] [ The service Tcplp\_ResetIpAssignment() shall reset all persistently stored IP addresses in the NvMBBlock (see **ECUC\_Tcplp\_00184** : ) to invalid values (e.g. to 0.0.0.0 for IPv4 addresses).] (SRS\_Eth\_00087)

*Note:* The next time the TcplpAddrAssignments configured with TCPIP\_STORE are started, the related address assignment method are started to obtain new IP addresses.

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00217] [ The service TcpIp\_ResetIpAssignment() shall be pre compile time configurable On/Off by the configuration parameter:

TcpIpResetIPAssignmentApi (see **ECUC\_Tcplp\_00182** : ).] (SRS\_Eth\_00087)

### 8.3.3.4 Tcplp\_IcmpTransmit

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00039] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_IcmpTransmit	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_IcmpTransmit(     TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalIpAddrId,     const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr,     uint8 Ttl,     uint8 Type,     uint8 Code,     uint16 DataLength,     const uint8* DataPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x0C	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	LocalIpAddrId	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller which shall be used for transmission of the ICMP message.
	RemoteAddrPtr	pointer to struct representing the remote address
	Ttl	Time to live value to be used for the ICMP message. If 0 is specified the default value shall be used.
	Type	type field value to be used in the ICMP message (Note: the value of the type field determines the format of the remaining ICMP message data)
	Code	code field value to be used in the ICMP message
	DataLength	length of ICMP message
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	DataPtr	Pointer to data which shall be sent as ICMP message data
	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK The ICMP message has been sent successfully E_NOT_OK The ICMP message was not sent.
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack sends an ICMP message according to the specified parameters.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00118] [ The service TcpIp\_IcmpTransmit() shall (a) construct an ICMP message according to the parameters Type, Code, DataLength and DataPtr and (b) transmit the ICMP message using the local IP address and EthIf controller

specified by LocalIpAddrId to the destination specified by RemoteAddrPtr using a time to live value according to the parameter Ttl.] ()

### 8.3.3.5 Tcplp\_IcmpV6Transmit

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00187] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_IcmpV6Transmit	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_IcmpV6Transmit(     TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalIpAddrId,     const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr,     uint8 HopLimit,     uint8 Type,     uint8 Code,     uint16 DataLength,     const uint8* DataPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x18	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	LocalIpAddrId	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller which shall be used for transmission of the ICMPv6 message.
	RemoteAddrPtr	pointer to struct representing the remote address
	HopLimit	Hop Limit value to be used for the ICMPv6 message. If 0 is specified the default value shall be used.
	Type	type field value to be used in the ICMPv6 message. (Note: the value of the type field determines the format of the remaining ICMPv6 message data)
	Code	code field value to be used in the ICMPv6 message
	DataLength	length of ICMPv6 message
	DataPtr	Pointer to data which shall be sent as ICMPv6 message data
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK: The ICMPv6 message has been sent successfully E_NOT_OK: The ICMPv6 message was not sent.
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack sends an ICMPv6 message according to the specified parameters.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00230] [ The service Tcplp\_IcmpV6Transmit() shall (a) construct an ICMPv6 message according to the parameters Type, Code, DataLength and DataPtr and (b) transmit the ICMPv6 message using the local IP address and EthIf controller specified by LocalIpAddrId to the destination specified by RemoteAddrPtr using a Hop Limit value according to the parameter HopLimit.] ()

### 8.3.3.6 Tcplp\_DhcpReadOption

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00040] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_DhcpReadOption	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_DhcpReadOption(     TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalIpAddrId,     uint8 Option,     uint8* DataLength,     uint8* DataPtr )</pre>	

	()	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x0D	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	LocalIpAddrId	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller for which the DHCP option shall be read.
	Option	DHCP option according to IETF RfC 2132, e.g. hostname
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	DataLength	As input parameter, contains the length of the provided data buffer. Will be overwritten with the length of the actual data.
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	DataPtr	Pointer to memory containing DHCP option data
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK requested data retrieved successfully. E_NOT_OK requested data could not be retrieved.
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack retrieves DHCP option data identified by parameter option for already received DHCP options.	

] (SRS\_Eth\_00066)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00233] If development error detection is enabled:

Tcplp\_DhcpReadOption() shall check if the parameter LocalIpAddrId is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp\_DhcpReadOption() shall raise the development error

TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] (SRS\_Eth\_00066)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00234] If development error detection is enabled:

Tcplp\_DhcpReadOption() shall check if the parameter Option is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp\_DhcpReadOption() shall raise the development error

TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] (SRS\_Eth\_00066)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00235] If development error detection is enabled:

Tcplp\_DhcpReadOption() shall check if the parameter DataLength is valid (i.e. the buffer is large enough for the requested option). If the check fails,

Tcplp\_DhcpReadOption() shall raise the development error TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] (SRS\_Eth\_00066)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00236] If the requested option has been set for the address specified by LocalIpAddrId, Tcplp\_DhcpReadOption() shall copy this option into the buffer provided by DataPtr, set the parameter DataLength to the length of the option and return E\_OK.] (SRS\_Eth\_00066)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00237] If the requested option has not been set for the address specified by LocalIpAddrId, Tcplp\_DhcpReadOption() shall set the parameter DataLength to zero, leave the buffer provided by DataPtr unchanged and return E\_OK.] (SRS\_Eth\_00066)

### 8.3.3.7 Tcplp\_DhcpV6ReadOption

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00189] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_DhcpV6ReadOption
<b>Syntax:</b>	Std_ReturnType Tcplp_DhcpV6ReadOption( TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalIpAddrId, uint16 Option, uint16* DataLength,

	uint8* DataPtr )	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x19	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	LocallpAddrId	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller for which the DHCPv6 option shall be read.
	Option	DHCP option according to IETF RfC 3315, e.g. hostname
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	DataLength	As input parameter, contains the length of the provided data buffer. Will be overwritten with the length of the actual data.
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	DataPtr	Pointer to memory containing DHCPv6 option data
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK: requested data retrieved successfully. E_NOT_OK: requested data could not be retrieved.
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack retrieves DHCPv6 option data identified by parameter option for already received DHCPv6 options.	

] (SRS\_Eth\_00066)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00238] If development error detection is enabled:  
 Tcplp\_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall check if the parameter LocallpAddrId is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp\_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall raise the development error TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] (SRS\_Eth\_00066)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00239] If development error detection is enabled:  
 Tcplp\_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall check if the parameter Option is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp\_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall raise the development error TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] (SRS\_Eth\_00066)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00240] If development error detection is enabled:  
 Tcplp\_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall check if the parameter DataLength is valid (i.e. the buffer is large enough for the requested option). If the check fails, Tcplp\_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall raise the development error TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] (SRS\_Eth\_00066)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00241] If the requested option has been set for the address specified by LocallpAddrId, Tcplp\_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall copy this option into the buffer provided by DataPtr, set the parameter DataLength to the length of the option and return E\_OK.] (SRS\_Eth\_00066)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00242] If the requested option has not been set for the address specified by LocallpAddrId, Tcplp\_DhcpV6ReadOption() shall set the parameter DataLength to zero, leave the buffer provided by DataPtr unchanged and return E\_OK.] (SRS\_Eth\_00066)

### 8.3.3.8 Tcplp\_DhcpWriteOption

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00020]

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_DhcpWriteOption
<b>Syntax:</b>	Std_ReturnType Tcplp_DhcpWriteOption( Tcplp_LocalAddrIdType LocalIpAddrId,

	uint8 Option, uint8 DataLength, const uint8* DataPtr )	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x0E	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	LocallpAddrId	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller for which the DHCP option shall be written.
	Option	DHCP option according to IETF RfC 2132, e.g. hostname
	DataLength	length of DHCP option data
	DataPtr	Pointer to memory containing DHCP option data
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation
		E_OK no error occurred. E_NOT_OK DHCP option data could not be written.
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack writes the DHCP option data identified by parameter option.	

] (SRS\_Eth\_00065)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00243] If development error detection is enabled:

Tcplp\_DhcpWriteOption() shall check if the parameter LocallpAddrId is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp\_DhcpWriteOption() shall raise the development error

TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] (SRS\_Eth\_00065)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00244] If development error detection is enabled:

Tcplp\_DhcpWriteOption() shall check if the parameter Option is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp\_DhcpWriteOption() shall raise the development error

TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] (SRS\_Eth\_00065)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00245] If development error detection is enabled:

Tcplp\_DhcpWriteOption() shall check if the parameter DataLength is valid (i.e. the length of the provided option is not larger than supported by the protocol). If the check fails, Tcplp\_DhcpWriteOption() shall raise the development error

TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] (SRS\_Eth\_00065)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00246] If the length indicated by DataLength is larger than zero

Tcplp\_DhcpWriteOption() shall set the option identified by Option to the value provided by DataPtr internally for the address specified by LocallpAddrId and return

E\_OK.] (SRS\_Eth\_00065)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00247] If the length indicated by DataLength is equal to zero

Tcplp\_DhcpWriteOption() shall unset the option identified by Option for the address specified by LocallpAddrId and return E\_OK.] (SRS\_Eth\_00065)

### 8.3.3.9 Tcplp\_DhcpV6WriteOption

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00190] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_DhcpV6WriteOption
<b>Syntax:</b>	Std_ReturnType Tcplp_DhcpV6WriteOption(

	TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalIpAddrId, uint16 Option, uint16 DataLength, const uint8* DataPtr )	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x1a	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	LocallpAddrId	IP address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller for which the DHCPv6 option shall be written.
	Option	DHCP option according to IETF RfC 3315, e.g. hostname
	DataLength	length of DHCPv6 option data
	DataPtr	Pointer to memory containing DHCPv6 option data
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK: no error occurred. E_NOT_OK: DHCPv6 option data could not be written.
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack writes the DHCPv6 option data identified by parameter option.	

] (SRS\_Eth\_00065)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00248] If development error detection is enabled:

Tcplp\_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall check if the parameter LocallpAddrId is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp\_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall raise the development error TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] (SRS\_Eth\_00065)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00249] If development error detection is enabled:

Tcplp\_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall check if the parameter Option is valid. If the check fails, Tcplp\_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall raise the development error TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] (SRS\_Eth\_00065)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00250] If development error detection is enabled:

Tcplp\_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall check if the parameter DataLength is valid (i.e. the length of the provided option is not larger than supported by the protocol). If the check fails, Tcplp\_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall raise the development error TCPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] (SRS\_Eth\_00065)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00251] If the length indicated by DataLength is larger than zero Tcplp\_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall set the option identified by Option to the value provided by DataPtr internally for the address specified by LocallpAddrId and return E\_OK.] (SRS\_Eth\_00065)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00252] If the length indicated by DataLength is equal to zero Tcplp\_DhcpV6WriteOption() shall unset the option identified by Option for the address specified by LocallpAddrId and return E\_OK.] (SRS\_Eth\_00065)

### 8.3.3.10 Tcplp\_ChangeParameter

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00016] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_ChangeParameter
----------------------	-----------------------

<b>Syntax:</b>	Std_ReturnType TcpIp_ChangeParameter( TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, TcpIp_ParamIdType ParameterId, const uint8* ParameterValue )	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x0F	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	ParameterId	Identifier of the parameter to be changed
	ParameterValue	Pointer to memory containing the new parameter value
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The parameter has been changed successfully. E_NOT_OK: The parameter could not be changed.
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to change a parameter of a socket. E.g. the Nagle algorithm may be controlled by this API.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00119] The service TcpIp\_ChangeParameter() shall change the parameter specified by ParameterId with the value (casted to the respective data type) specified by ParameterValue for the SocketId.] ()

### 8.3.3.11 Tcplp\_GetIpAddr

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00032] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_GetIpAddr	
<b>Syntax:</b>	Std_ReturnType TcpIp_GetIpAddr( TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId, TcpIp_SockAddrType* IpAddrPtr, uint8* NetmaskPtr, TcpIp_SockAddrType* DefaultRouterPtr )	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x10	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	LocalAddrId	Local address identifier referring to the local IP address which shall be obtained.
	IpAddrPtr	Pointer to a struct where the IP address shall be stored. The struct member domain shall be set to the desired Tcplp_DomainType and it shall be ensured that the struct is large enough to store an address of the selected type (INET or INET6). Struct members not related to the IP address are of arbitrary value and shall not be used.
	DefaultRouterPtr	Pointer to struct where the IP address of the default router (gateway) is stored (struct member "port" is not used and of arbitrary value). The struct must be of the same type and size as IpAddrPtr.
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	NetmaskPtr	Pointer to memory where Network mask of IPv4 address or address prefix of IPv6 address in CIDR Notation is stored
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK: The request was successful E_NOT_OK: The request was not successful, e.g. domain in IpAddrPtr and the local domain type do not match

<b>Description:</b>	Obtains the local IP address actually used by LocalAddrId, the netmask and default router
---------------------	---

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00205] [ TcpIp\_GetIpAddr() shall refuse the request if the domain set in IpAddrPtr does not match the TcpIp\_DomainType of the selected local address and return E\_NOT\_OK. If development error detection is enabled, the service TcpIp\_GetIpAddr() shall also raise the development error

TCPPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00206] [ TcpIp\_GetIpAddr() shall refuse the request if the domain set in IpAddrPtr does not match the domain set in DefaultRouterPtr and return E\_NOT\_OK. If development error detection is enabled, the service TcpIp\_GetIpAddr() shall also raise the development error TCPPIP\_E\_INV\_ARG.] ()

### 8.3.3.12 Tcplp\_GetPhysAddr

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00033] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_GetPhysAddr	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_GetPhysAddr(     TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId,     uint8* PhysAddrPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x11	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	LocalAddrId	Local address identifier implicitly specifying the EthIf controller for which the physical address shall be obtained.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	PhysAddrPtr	Pointer to the memory where the physical source address (MAC address) in network byte order is stored
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK The request was successful E_NOT_OK The request was not successful, e.g. no unique Ctrl specified via IpAddrId.
<b>Description:</b>	Obtains the physical source address used by the EthIf controller implicitly specified via LocalAddrId.	

] ()

### 8.3.3.13 Tcplp\_GetRemotePhysAddr

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00137] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_GetRemotePhysAddr	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>TcpIp_ReturnType TcpIp_GetRemotePhysAddr(     uint8 CtrlIdx,     const TcpIp_SockAddrType* IpAddrPtr,     uint8* PhysAddrPtr,     boolean initRes )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x16	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	CtrlIdx	EthIf controller index to identify the related ARP/NDP table.
	IpAddrPtr	specifies the IP address for which the physical address shall

		be retrieved
	initRes	specifies if the address resolution shall be initiated (TRUE) or not (FALSE) in case the physical address related to the specified IP address is currently unknown.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	PhysAddrPtr	Pointer to the memory where the physical address (MAC address) related to the specified IP address is stored in network byte order.
<b>Return value:</b>	TcpIp_ReturnType	TCPIP_E_OK: specified IP address resolved, physical address provided via PhysAddrPtr TCPIP_E_PHYS_ADDR_MISS: physical address currently unknown (address resolution initiated if initRes set to TRUE)
<b>Description:</b>	Tcplp_GetRemotePhysAddr queries the IP/physical address translation table specified by CtrlIdx and returns the physical address related to the IP address specified by IpAddrPtr. In case no physical address can be retrieved and parameter initRes is TRUE, address resolution for the specified IP address is initiated on the local network.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00138] [ Tcplp\_GetRemotePhysAddr shall lookup the physical address for the IP address specified by IpAddrPtr at the IP/physical address translation table related to the controller identified by CtrlIdx.

- (1) If the physical address is already known, PhysAddrPtr shall be set to the related physical address and the function shall return with TCPIP\_E\_OK.
- (2) Otherwise it shall (a) initiate an address resolution if parameter initRes is set to TRUE and (b) return with TCPIP\_E\_PHYS\_ADDR\_MISS. PhysAddrPtr is not updated in this case.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00139] [ Tcplp\_GetRemotePhysAddr shall immediately return with TCPIP\_E\_NOT\_OK if it is called with an IP address that is not part of the same sub network as the local address currently assigned to the controller identified by CtrlIdx.

] ()

### 8.3.3.14 Tcplp\_GetCtrlIdx

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00140] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_GetCtrlIdx	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_GetCtrlIdx(     TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId,     uint8* CtrlIdxPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x17	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	LocalAddrId	Local address identifier implicitly specifying the EthIf controller that shall be returned.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	CtrlIdxPtr	Pointer to the memory where the index of the controller related to LocalAddrId is stored
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK the request was successful E_NOT_OK the request was not successful.
<b>Description:</b>	Tcplp_GetCtrlIdx returns the index of the controller related to LocalAddrId.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00141][  
 Tcplp\_GetCtrlIdx shall return the index of the controller  
 related to LocalAddrId.] ()

### 8.3.3.15 Tcplp\_GetArpCacheEntries

[SWS\_TCPIP\_91002] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_GetArpCacheEntries	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_GetArpCacheEntries(     uint8 ctrlIdx,     uint32* numberOfElements,     TcpIp_ArpCacheEntryType* entryListPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x1d	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	ctrlIdx	Ethif controller index to identify the related ARP table.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	numberOfElements	In: Maximum number of entries that can be stored in output entryListPtr. Out: Number of entries written to output entryListPtr (Number of all entries in the cache if input value is 0).
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	entryListPtr	Pointer to memory where the list of cache entries shall be stored.
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: physical address cache could be read. E_NOT_OK: physical address cache could not be read (i.e. no IPv4 instance active on this controller)
<b>Description:</b>	Copies entries from the physical address cache of the IPv4 instance that is active on the Ethif controller specified by ctrlIdx into a user provided buffer. The function will copy all or numberOfElements into the output list. If input value of numberOfElements is 0 the function will not copy any data but only return the number of valid entries in the cache. EntryListPtr may be NULL_PTR in this case.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00271][  
 Tcplp\_GetArpCacheEntries() shall only consider entryListPtr set to NULL\_PTR as valid if numberOfElements is set to zero.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00272][  
 If Tcplp\_GetArpCacheEntries() is called with numberOfElements set to zero, Tcplp shall set the parameter numberOfElements to the number of valid entries in the physical address cache related to ctrlIdx, leave the buffer provided by entryListPtr unchanged and return E\_OK.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00273][  
 If the numberOfElements is greater zero, Tcplp\_GetArpCacheEntries() shall copy up to that number of valid entries from the physical address cache related to ctrlIdx into the buffer provided by entryListPtr, set the parameter numberOfElements to the number of copied elements and return E\_OK.] ()

### 8.3.3.16 Tcplp\_GetNdpCacheEntries

[SWS\_TCPIP\_91001] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_GetNdpCacheEntries	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_GetNdpCacheEntries(     uint8 ctrlIdx,     uint32* numberOfElements,     TcpIp_NdpCacheEntryType* entryListPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x1c	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	ctrlIdx	EthIf controller index to identify the related NDP table.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	numberOfElements	In: Maximum number of entries that can be stored in output entryListPtr. Out: Number of entries written to output entryListPtr (Number of all entries in the cache if input value is 0).
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	entryListPtr	Pointer to memory where the list of cache entries shall be stored.
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: physical address cache could be read. E_NOT_OK: physical address cache could not be read (i.e. no IPv6 instance active on this controller)
<b>Description:</b>	Copies entries from the physical address cache of the IPv6 instance that is active on the EthIf controller specified by ctrlIdx into a user provided buffer. The function will copy all or numberOfElements into the output list. If input value of numberOfElements is 0 the function will not copy any data but only return the number of valid entries in the cache. EntryListPtr may be NULL_PTR in this case.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00274] [ Tcplp\_GetNdpCacheEntries() shall only consider entryListPtr set to NULL\_PTR as valid if numberOfElements is set to zero.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00275] [ If Tcplp\_GetNdpCacheEntries() is called with numberOfElements set to zero, Tcplp shall set the parameter numberOfElements to the number of valid entries in the physical address cache related to ctrlIdx, leave the buffer provided by entryListPtr unchanged and return E\_OK.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00276] [ If the numberOfElements is greater zero, Tcplp\_GetNdpCacheEntries() shall copy up to that number of valid entries from the physical address cache related to ctrlIdx into the buffer provided by entryListPtr, set the parameter numberOfElements to the number of copied elements and return E\_OK.] ()

### 8.3.3.17 Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData

[SWS\_Tcplp\_91006] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_GetAndResetMeasurementData	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_GetAndResetMeasurementData(     TcpIp_MeasurementIdxType MeasurementIdx,     boolean MeasurementResetNeeded,     uint32* MeasurementDataPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x45	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	MeasurementIdx	Data index of measurement data
	MeasurementResetNeeded	Flag to trigger a reset of the measurement

		data
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	MeasurementDataPtr	Reference to data buffer, where to copy measurement data
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: successful E_NOT_OK: failed
<b>Description:</b>	Allows to read and reset detailed measurement data for diagnostic purposes. Get all MeasurementIdx's at once is not supported. TCPIP_MEAS_ALL shall only be used to reset all MeasurementIdx's at once. A NULL_PTR shall be provided for MeasurementDataPtr in this case.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00284] [ The function Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData shall be pre compile time configurable On/Off by the configuration parameter:  
 TcplpGetAndResetMeasurementDataApi.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00285] [ If development error detection is enabled:  
 Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall check that the service Tcplp\_Init () was previously called. If the check fails, Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall raise the development error TCPIP\_E\_UNINIT.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00295] [ Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall accept MeasurementDataPtr set to NULL\_PTR. In this case the measurement data shall not be copied.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00286] [ Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData ()shall return measurement data for selected measurement index.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00287] [ For measurement index TCPIP\_MEAS\_DROP\_TCP  
 Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall return the number of all TCP datagrams which cannot be mapped to a valid local IP/Port.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00288] [ For measurement index TCPIP\_MEAS\_DROP\_UDP  
 Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall return the number of all UDP datagrams which cannot be mapped to a valid local IP/Port.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00289] [ For measurement index TCPIP\_MEAS\_DROP\_IPV4  
 Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall return the number of all dropped IPv4 datagrams, caused by invalid IP address.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00290] [ For measurement index TCPIP\_MEAS\_DROP\_IPV6  
 Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall return the number of all dropped IPv6 datagrams, caused by invalid IP address.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00291] [ Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall return E\_NOT\_OK if the requested measurement index is not supported.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00292] [ Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall additionally reset the measurement data to 0 if the MeasurementResetNeeded is true. The reset shall be applied after measurement data has been read.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00293] [ Tcplp\_GetAndResetMeasurementData () shall reset all existing measurement data to 0, if MeasurementResetNeeded is true and measurement index is set to TCPIP\_MEAS\_ALL.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00294] [ All measurement data which counts data shall not overrun.] (SRS\_Eth\_00129)

## 8.3.4 Transmission

### 8.3.4.1 Tcplp\_UdpTransmit

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00025] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_UdpTransmit	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_UdpTransmit(     TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId,     const uint8* DataPtr,     const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr,     uint16 TotalLength )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x12	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	DataPtr	Pointer to a linear buffer of TotalLength bytes containing the data to be transmitted. In case DataPtr is a NULL_PTR, Tcplp shall retrieve data from upper layer via callback <Up>_CopyTxData().
	RemoteAddrPtr	IP address and port of the remote host to transmit to.
	TotalLength	indicates the payload size of the UDP datagram.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: UDP message has been forwarded to EthIf for transmission. E_NOT_OK: UDP message could not be sent because of a permanent error, e.g. message is too long.
<b>Description:</b>	This service transmits data via UDP to a remote node. The transmission of the data is immediately performed with this function call by forwarding it to EthIf.	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00120] [ The service Tcplp\_UdpTransmit () shall immediately transmit TotalLength data bytes via UDP and the socket specified by SocketId to a remote socket specified by RemoteAddrPtr according to the sequence diagram specified in section 9.5.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00121] [ DataPtr shall either point to a linear buffer of TotalLength bytes containing the data for transmission or be a NULL\_PTR. For data transmission the service Tcplp\_UdpTransmit () shall either use all data from the linear buffer if

DataPtr is not a NULL\_PTR, or retrieve TotalLength data bytes from the upper layer by calling Up\_CopyTxData() one or multiple times in the context of this service otherwise.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00122] The service TcpIp\_UdpTransmit() shall select the local IP address and port for transmission if the socket specified by SocketId has not been bound to a local resource via a previous call to TcpIp\_Bind().] ()

### 8.3.4.2 Tcplp\_TcpTransmit

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00050] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_TcpTransmit	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_TcpTransmit(     TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId,     const uint8* DataPtr,     uint32 AvailableLength,     boolean ForceRetrieve )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x13	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	DataPtr	Pointer to a linear buffer of AvailableLength bytes containing the data to be transmitted. In case DataPtr is a NULL_PTR, Tcplp shall retrieve data from upper layer via callback <Up>_CopyTxData().
	AvailableLength	Available data for transmission in bytes.
	ForceRetrieve	This parameter is only valid if DataPtr is a NULL_PTR. Indicates how the TCP/IP stack retrieves data from upper layer if DataPtr is a NULL_PTR. TRUE: the whole data indicated by availableLength shall be retrieved from the upper layer via one or multiple <Up>_CopyTxData() calls within the context of this transmit function. FALSE: The TCP/IP stack may retrieve up to availableLength data from the upper layer. It is allowed to retrieve less than availableLength bytes. Note: Not retrieved data will be provided by upper layer with the next call to Tcplp_TcpTransmit (along with new data if available).
	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK: The request has not been accepted, e.g. due to a lack of buffer space or the socket is not connected.
<b>Description:</b>	<p>This service requests transmission of data via TCP to a remote node. The transmission of the data is decoupled.</p> <p>Note: The TCP segment(s) are sent dependent on runtime factors (e.g. receive window) and configuration parameter (e.g. Nagle algorithm).</p>	

] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00123] The service TcpIp\_TcpTransmit() shall transmit data via TCP and the socket specified by SocketId to the connected remote socket according to the sequence diagram specified in section 9.4.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00124] [ DataPtr shall either point to a linear buffer of AvailableLength bytes containing the data for transmission or be a NULL\_PTR. For data transmission the service `TcpIp_TcpTransmit()` shall either use all data from the linear buffer if DataPtr is not a NULL\_PTR, or retrieve up to AvailableLength data bytes from the upper layer by calling `Up_CopyTxData()` one or multiple times in the context of this service otherwise.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00125] [ The service `TcpIp_TcpTransmit()` shall retrieve exactly AvailableLength bytes from the upper layer if the parameter DataPtr is a NULL\_PTR and ForceRetrieve is TRUE. (If DataPtr is a NULL\_PTR and ForceRetrieve is FALSE, Tcplp may retrieve less data than available).] ()

Note: The TCP segment(s) are sent dependent on runtime factors (e.g. receive window) and configuration parameter (e.g. Nagle algorithm).

## 8.4 Call-back notifications

This is a list of functions provided for other modules. The function prototypes of the callback functions shall be provided in the file `Tcplp_Cbk.h`.

### 8.4.1 Tcplp\_RxIndication

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00029] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_RxIndication	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>void TcpIp_RxIndication(     uint8 CtrlIdx,     Eth_FrameType FrameType,     boolean IsBroadcast,     const uint8* PhysAddrPtr,     const uint8* DataPtr,     uint16 LenByte )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x14	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	CtrlIdx	Index of the EthIf controller.
	FrameType	frame type of received Ethernet frame
	IsBroadcast	parameter to indicate a broadcast frame
	PhysAddrPtr	pointer to Physical source address (MAC address in network byte order) of received Ethernet frame
	DataPtr	Pointer to payload of the received Ethernet frame (i.e. Ethernet header is not provided).
	LenByte	Length of received data.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	None	
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack gets an indication and the data of a received frame.	

] ()

## 8.5 Scheduled functions

These functions are directly called by Basic Software Scheduler. The following functions shall have no return value and no parameter. All functions shall be non reentrant.

### 8.5.1 Terms and definitions

For details refer to the chapter 8.5 “Scheduled functions” in *SWS\_BSWGeneral*.

### 8.5.2 Tcplp\_MainFunction

#### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00026] [

<b>Service name:</b>	Tcplp_MainFunction
<b>Syntax:</b>	void Tcplp_MainFunction( void )
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x15
<b>Description:</b>	Schedules the TCP/IP stack. (Entry point for scheduling)

] ()

## 8.6 Expected Interfaces

In this chapter all interfaces required from other modules are listed.

### 8.6.1 Mandatory Interfaces

This chapter defines all interfaces which are required to fulfill the core functionality of the module.

#### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00027] [

<b>API function</b>	<b>Description</b>
Dem_SetEventStatus	Called by SW-Cs or BSW modules to report monitor status information to the Dem. BSW modules calling Dem_SetEventStatus can safely ignore the return value.
Det_ReportRuntimeError	Service to report runtime errors. If a callout has been configured then this callout shall be called.
EthIf_GetPhysAddr	Obtains the physical source address used by the indexed controller
EthIf_ProvideTxBuffer	Provides access to a transmit buffer of the specified Ethernet controller.
EthIf_SetPhysAddr	Sets the physical source address used by the indexed controller.
EthIf_Transmit	Triggers transmission of a previously filled transmit buffer
EthSM_TcplpModeIndication	This service is called by the Tcplp to report the actual Tcplp state (e.g. online, offline).

] ()

### 8.6.2 Optional Interfaces

This chapter defines all interfaces which are required to fulfill an optional functionality of the module.

### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00028] [

<b>API function</b>	<b>Description</b>
Det_ReportError	Service to report development errors.
EthIf_UpdatePhysAddrFilter	Update the physical source address to/from the indexed controller filter. If the Ethernet Controller is not capable to do the filtering, the software has to do this.

] ()

### 8.6.3 Configurable interfaces

In this chapter all interfaces are listed where the target function could be configured. The target function is usually a call-back function. The names of these kind of interfaces is not fixed because they are configurable.

The ServiceID of the functions defined in this chapter are specified at the upper layer module implementing the functions.

#### 8.6.3.1 TcpIp\_<Up>GetSocket

### [SWS\_TCPIP\_00018] [

<b>Service name:</b>	TcpIp_<Up>GetSocket	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType TcpIp_&lt;Up&gt;GetSocket(     TcpIp_DomainType Domain,     TcpIp_ProtocolType Protocol,     TcpIp_SocketIdType* SocketIdPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x03	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	Domain	IP address family.
	Protocol	Socket protocol as sub-family of parameter type.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	SocketIdPtr	Pointer to socket identifier representing the requested socket. This socket identifier must be provided for all further API calls which requires a SocketId. Note: SocketIdPtr is only valid if return value is E_OK.
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK The request has been accepted E_NOT_OK The request has not been accepted: no free socket
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the TCP/IP stack is requested to allocate a new socket. Note: Each accepted incoming TCP connection also allocates a socket resource.	

] (SRS\_Eth\_00103)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00128] [ If development error detection is enabled, the service TcpIp\_<Up>GetSocket () shall check the parameter Domain for being valid and raise the development error TCPIP\_E\_AFNOSUPPORT if it is invalid.] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00222] [ For each configured TcplpSocketOwner Tcplp shall provide a separate Tcplp\_<Up>GetSocket API by replacing the tag <Up> with the short name of the TcplpSocketOwner container. Sockets allocated by a dedicated Tcplp\_<Up>GetSocket API shall be assigned exclusively to the respective upper layer.] (SRS\_Eth\_00103)

### 8.6.3.2 <Up\_PhysAddrTableChg>

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00143] [

<b>Service name:</b>	<Up_PhysAddrTableChg>	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>void &lt;Up_PhysAddrTableChg&gt;(     uint8 CtrlIdx,     const TcpIp_SockAddrType* IpAddrPtr,     const uint8* PhysAddrPtr,     boolean valid )</pre>	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	CtrlIdx	EthIf controller index of the related ARP/NDP table.
	IpAddrPtr	specifies the IP address of the changed ARP/NDP table entry
	PhysAddrPtr	specifies the physical address of the changed ARP/NDP table entry
	valid	specifies if the ARP/NDP table entry is added or changed (TRUE) or has been removed (FALSE)
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	None	
<b>Description:</b>	This API is called by Tcplp in case of a change in the ARP/NDP table related to the controller specified by CtrlIdx.	

] ()

### 8.6.3.3 SocketOwner functions

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00220] [ For sockets related to a TcplpSocketOwner with TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType set to 'SOAD', Tcplp shall replace the tag <Up> with 'SoAd' for each of the following configurable interfaces.] (SRS\_Eth\_00103)

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00221] [ For sockets related to a TcplpSocketOwner with TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType set to 'CDD', Tcplp shall use the configured API names for each of the following configurable interfaces.] (SRS\_Eth\_00103)

#### 8.6.3.3.1 <Up\_RxIndication>

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00223] [

<b>Service name:</b>	<Up_RxIndication>	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>void &lt;Up_RxIndication&gt;(     TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId,     const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr,     const uint8* BufPtr,     uint16 Length )</pre>	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	RemoteAddrPtr	Pointer to memory containing IP address and port of the remote host which sent the data.
	BufPtr	Pointer to the received data.
	Length	Data length of the received TCP segment or UDP datagram.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	None	
<b>Description:</b>	The TCP/IP stack calls this primitive after the reception of data on a socket. The socket identifier along with configuration information determines which module is to be called.	

] (SRS\_Eth\_00103)

#### 8.6.3.3.2 <Up\_TcplpEvent>

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00224] [

<b>Service name:</b>	<Up_TcplpEvent>	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>void &lt;Up_TcpIpEvent&gt;(     TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId,     TcpIp_EventType Event )</pre>	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	Event	This parameter contains a description of the event just encountered.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	None	
<b>Description:</b>	This service gets called if the stack encounters a condition described by the values in Event.	

] (SRS\_Eth\_00103)

### 8.6.3.3.3 <Up\_TxConfirmation>

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00225] [

<b>Service name:</b>	<Up_TxConfirmation>	
<b>Syntax:</b>	void <Up_TxConfirmation>( TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, uint16 Length )	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
	Length	Number of transmitted data bytes.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	None	
<b>Description:</b>	The TCP/IP stack calls this function after the data has been acknowledged by the peer for TCP.  Caveats: The upper layer might not be able to determine exactly which data bytes have been confirmed.	

] (SRS\_Eth\_00103)

### 8.6.3.3.4 <Up\_TcpAccepted>

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00226] [

<b>Service name:</b>	<Up_TcpAccepted>	
<b>Syntax:</b>	Std_ReturnType <Up_TcpAccepted>( TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketIdConnected, const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr )	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId	Socket identifier of the related local socket resource which has been used at Tcplp_Bind()
	SocketIdConnected	Socket identifier of the local socket resource used for the established connection.
	RemoteAddrPtr	IP address and port of the remote host.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	Std_ReturnType	Result of operation E_OK upper layer accepts the established connection E_NOT_OK upper layer refuses the established connection, Tcplp stack shall close the connection.
<b>Description:</b>	This service gets called if the stack put a socket into the listen mode before (as server) and a peer connected to it (as client).  In detail: The TCP/IP stack calls this function after a socket was set into the listen state with Tcplp_TcpListen() and a TCP connection is requested by the peer.	

] (SRS\_Eth\_00103)

### 8.6.3.3.5 <Up\_TcpConnected>

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00227] [

<b>Service name:</b>	<Up_TcpConnected>	
<b>Syntax:</b>	void <Up_TcpConnected> (	

	TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId )
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId   Socket identifier of the related local socket resource.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None
<b>Return value:</b>	None
<b>Description:</b>	<p>This service gets called if the stack initiated a TCP connection before (as client) and the peer (the server) acknowledged the connection set up. In detail:</p> <p>The TCP/IP stack calls this function after a socket was requested to connect with Tcplp_TcpConnect() and a TCP connection is confirmed by the peer. The parameter value of SocketId equals the SocketId value of the preceeding Tcplp_TcpConnect() call.</p>

] (SRS\_Eth\_00103)

#### 8.6.3.3.6 <Up\_CopyTxData>

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00228] [

<b>Service name:</b>	<Up_CopyTxData>	
<b>Syntax:</b>	BufReq_ReturnType <Up_CopyTxData>( TcpIp_SocketIdType SocketId, uint8* BufPtr, uint16 BufLength )	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant for different SocketIds. Non reentrant for the same SocketId.	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	SocketId   Socket identifier of the related local socket resource. BufLength   Length of provided data buffer.	
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	BufPtr	Pointer to buffer for transmission data.
<b>Return value:</b>	BUFREQ_OK: Data has been copied to the transmit buffer completely as requested. BUFREQ_E_NOT_OK: Data has not been copied. Request failed. (No further action for Tcplp required. Later the upper layer might either close the socket or retry the transmit request)	
<b>Description:</b>	This service requests to copy data for transmission to the buffer indicated. This call is triggered by Tcplp_Transmit(). Note: The call to <Up>_CopyTxData() may happen in the context of Tcplp_Transmit().	

] (SRS\_Eth\_00103)

#### 8.6.3.3.7 <Up\_LocallpAddrAssignmentChg>

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00229] [

<b>Service name:</b>	<Up_LocallpAddrAssignmentChg>	
<b>Syntax:</b>	void <Up_LocallpAddrAssignmentChg>( TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType IpAddrId, TcpIp_IpAddrStateType State )	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	IpAddrId	IP address Identifier, representing an IP address specified in the Tcplp module configuraiton (e.g. static IPv4 address on EthIf controller 0).
	State	state of IP address assignment

<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None
<b>Return value:</b>	None
<b>Description:</b>	This service gets called by the TCP/IP stack if an IP address assignment changes (i.e. new address assigned or assigned address becomes invalid).

] (SRS\_Eth\_00103)

#### 8.6.3.4 <Up\_IcmpMsgHandler>

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00270] [

<b>Service name:</b>	<Up_IcmpMsgHandler>	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>void &lt;Up_IcmpMsgHandler&gt;(     TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType LocalAddrId,     const TcpIp_SockAddrType* RemoteAddrPtr,     uint8 Ttl,     uint8 Type,     uint8 Code,     uint16 DataLength,     uint8* DataPtr )</pre>	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	LocalAddrId	Local address identifier representing the local IP address and EthIf controller where the ICMP message has been received.
	RemoteAddrPtr	pointer to struct representing the address of the ICMP sender
	Ttl	Time to live value of the received ICMPv4 message or Hop Limit value of the received ICMPv6 message.
	Type	type field value of the received ICMP message (Note: the value of the type field determines the format of the remaining ICMP message data)
	Code	code field value of the received ICMP message
	DataLength	length of ICMP message
	DataPtr	Pointer to the received ICMP message
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	None	
<b>Description:</b>	By this API service the configured ICMP message handler function is called by the TCP/IP stack on reception of a ICMP message which is not handled by the TCP/IP stack.	

] ()

#### 8.6.3.5 <Up\_DADAddressConflict>

[SWS\_TCPIP\_91005] [

<b>Service name:</b>	<Up_DADAddressConflict>	
<b>Syntax:</b>	<pre>void &lt;Up_DADAddressConflict&gt;(     TcpIp_LocalAddrIdType IpAddrId,     const TcpIp_SockAddrType* IpAddrPtr,     const uint8* LocalPhysAddrPtr,     const uint8* RemotePhysAddrPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID[hex]:</b>	0x1e	
<b>Sync/Async:</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Reentrancy:</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in):</b>	IpAddrId	IP address Identifier, representing an IP address specified in

		the Tcplp module configuration.
	IpAddrPtr	Pointer to a struct where the conflicted IP address is stored.
	LocalPhysAddrPtr	Pointer to the memory where the local physical address (MAC address) related to the specified IP address is stored in network byte order.
	RemotePhysAddrPtr	Pointer to the memory where the remote physical address (MAC address) related to the specified IP address is stored in network byte order.
<b>Parameters (inout):</b>	None	
<b>Parameters (out):</b>	None	
<b>Return value:</b>	void	--
<b>Description:</b>	This API is called by Tcplp in case the Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) is enabled and detecting a duplicate IP Address.	

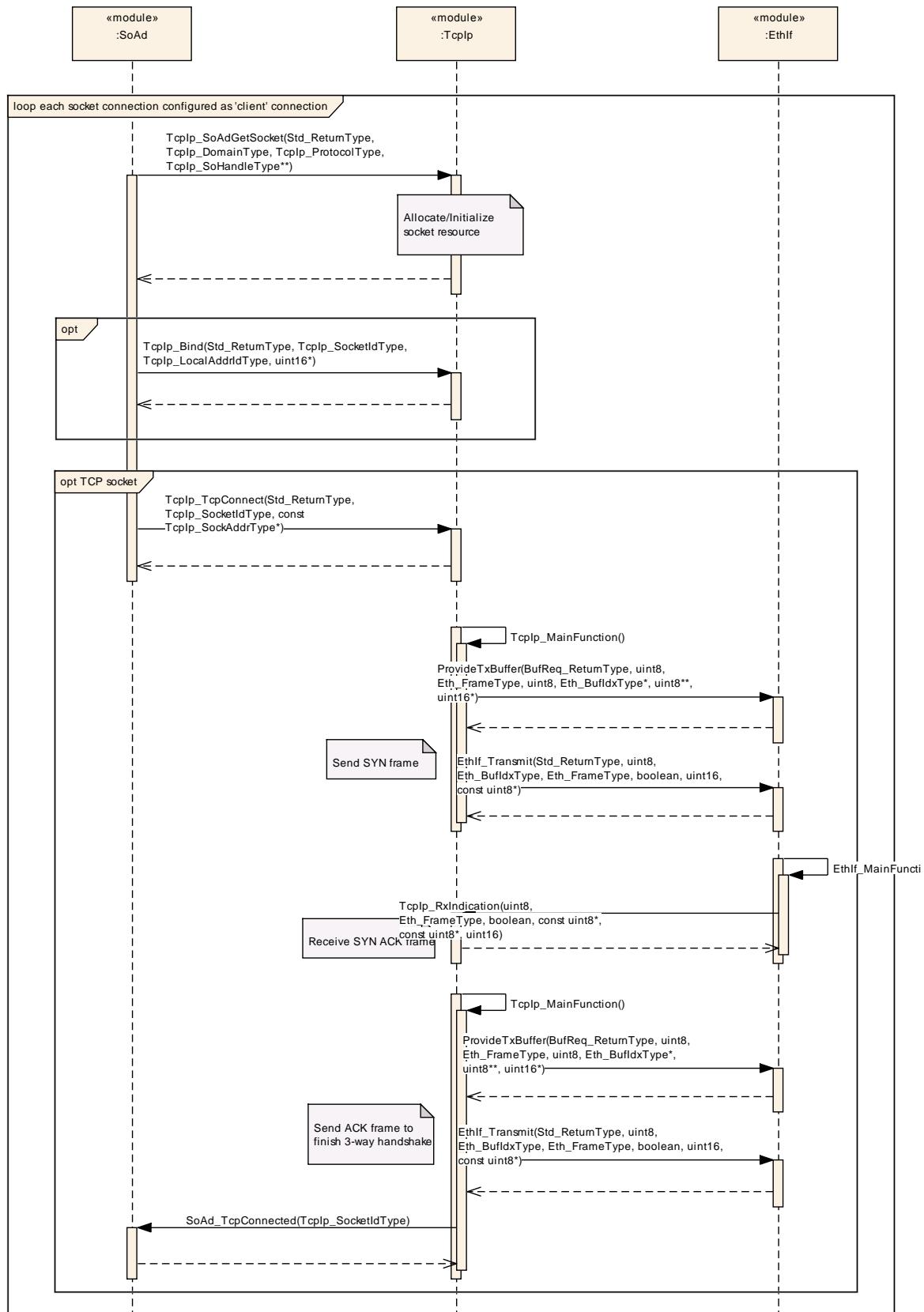
] ()

[SWS\_TCPIP\_00283] If the optional TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig is defined and a duplicate IP address was found by the Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) algorithm, the Tcplp shall call the callout function specified by TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionCalloutName.] (SRS\_Eth\_00091, SRS\_BSW\_00452)

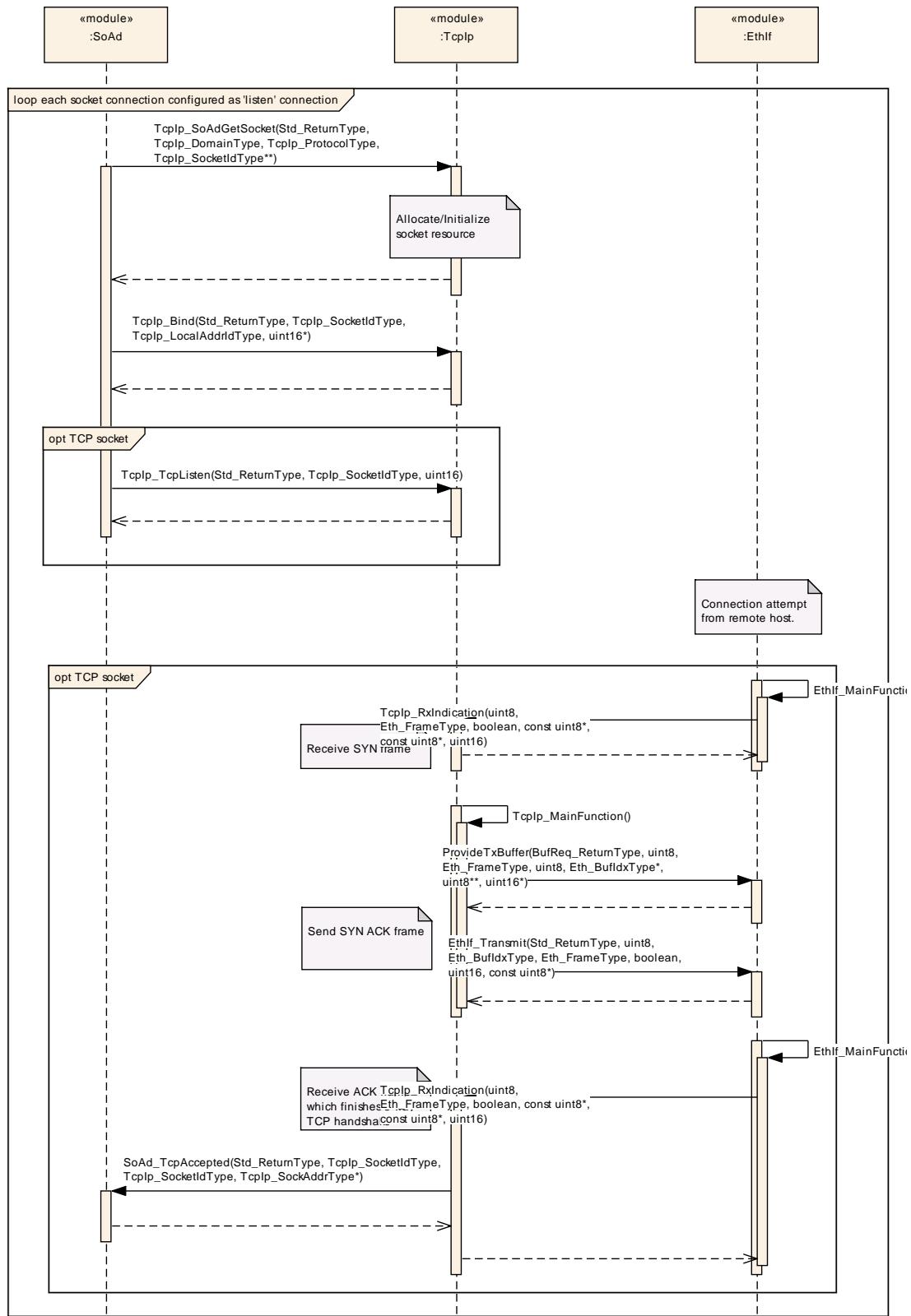
## 9 Sequence diagrams

*Note:* The following sequence charts showcase SoAd as upper layer of Tcplp. They shall be understood as example for any other configurable upper layer module.

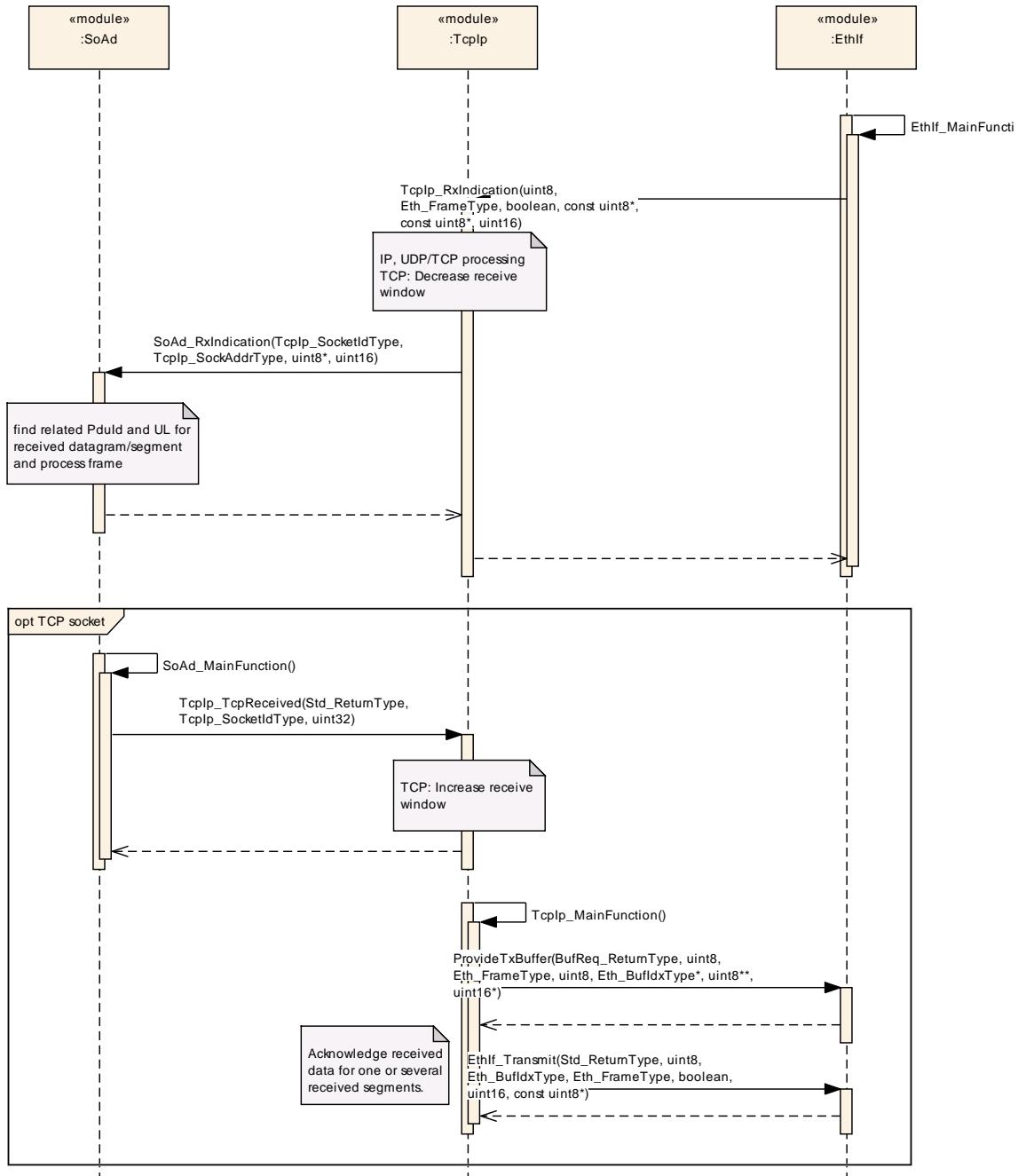
## 9.1 TCP Connection Setup – Client



## 9.2 TCP Connection Setup – Server

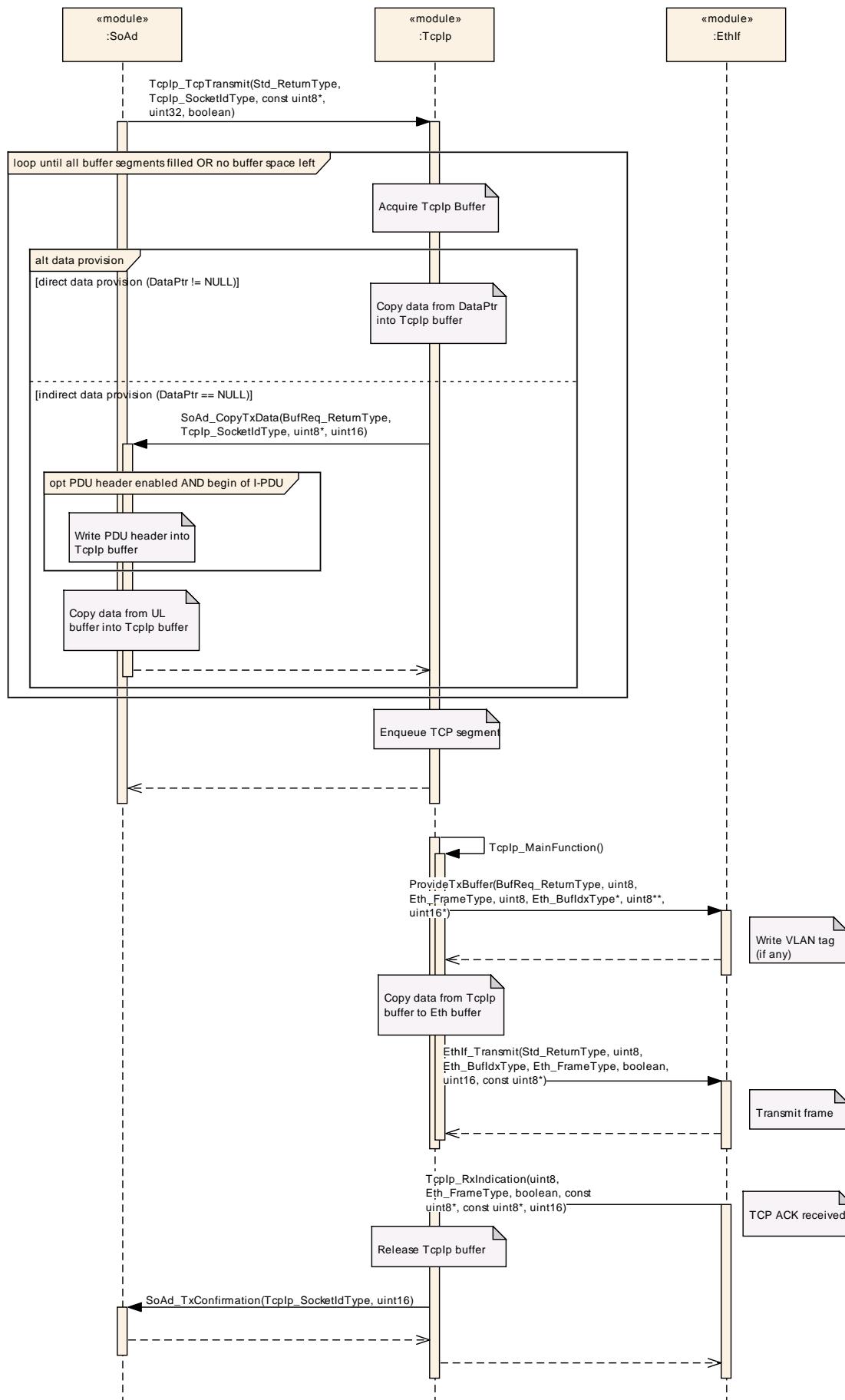


### 9.3 Reception

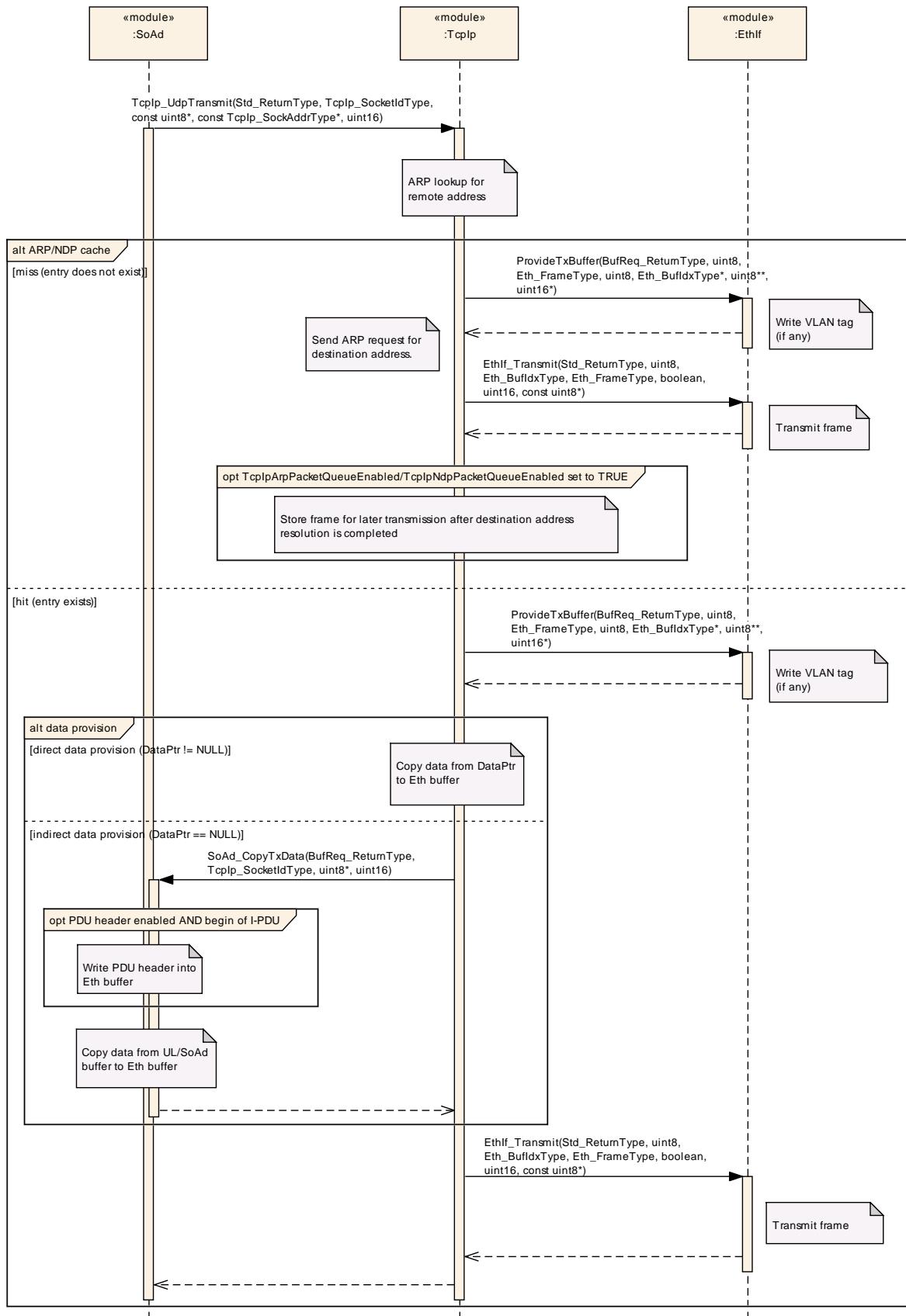


Note: Even it is not shown in the sequence diagram of section 9.3, Tcplp may decouple the data reception if required. E.g. for reassembling of incoming IP datagrams that are fragmented, Tcplp shall copy the received data to a Tcplp buffer and decouple Tcplp\_RxIndication() from SoAd\_RxIndication().

## 9.4 Transmission TCP



## 9.5 Transmission UDP



## 10 Configuration specification

In general, this chapter defines configuration parameters and their clustering into containers. In order to support the specification Chapter 10.1 describes fundamentals. It also specifies a template (table) you shall use for the parameter specification. We intend to leave Chapter 10.1 in the specification to guarantee comprehension.

Chapter 10.2 specifies the structure (containers) and the parameters of the module Tcplp.

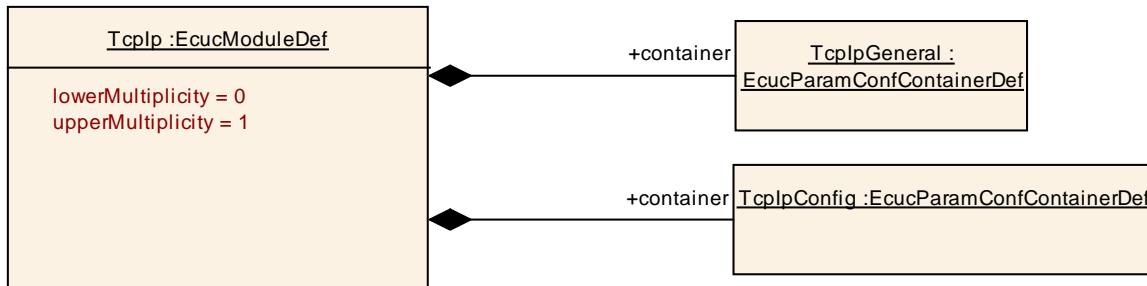
Chapter 10.3 specifies published information of the module Tcplp.

### 10.1 How to read this chapter

For details refer to the chapter 10.1 “Introduction to configuration specification” in *SWS\_BSWGeneral*.

## 10.2 Containers and configuration parameters

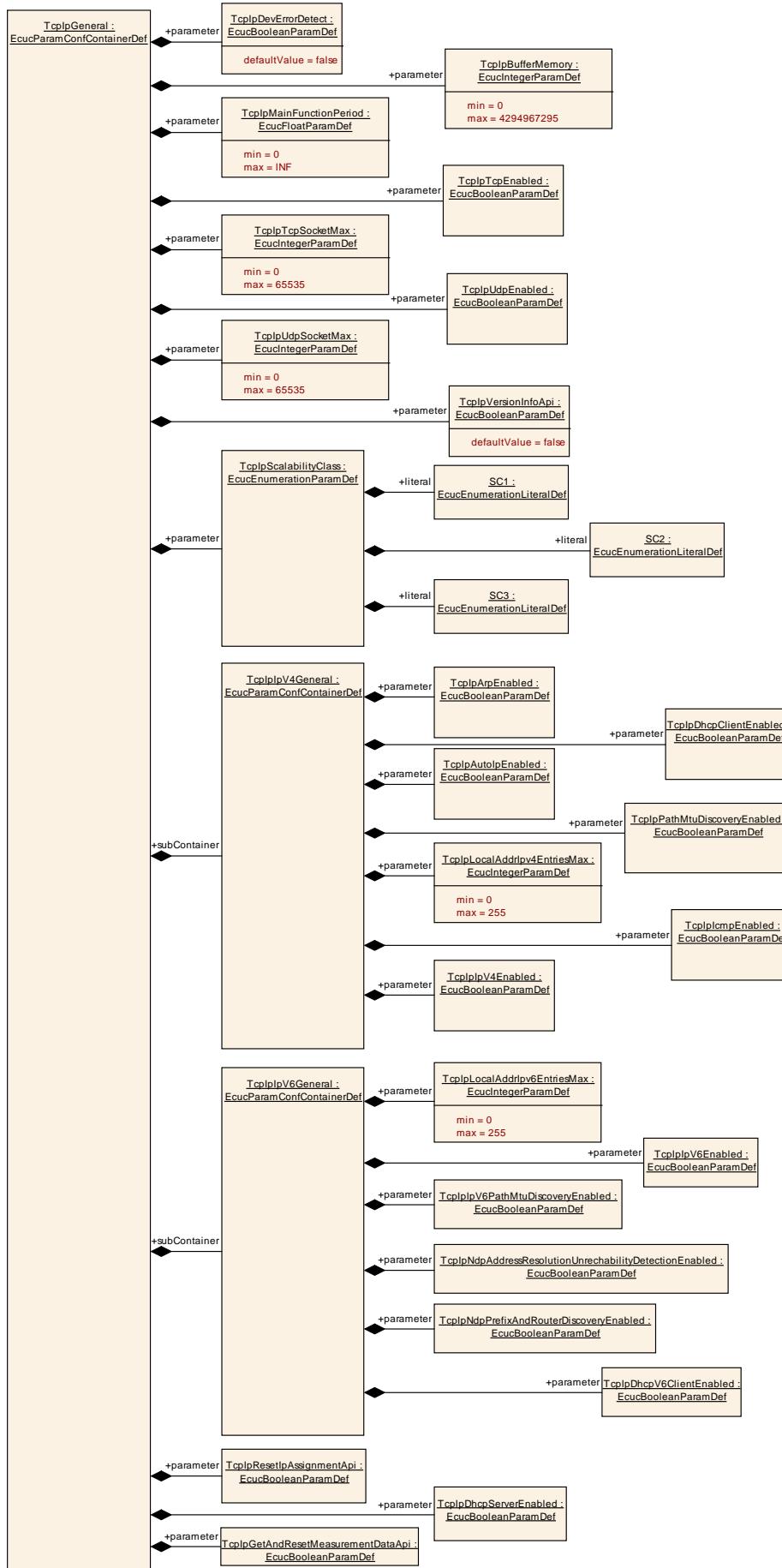
The following chapters summarize all configuration parameters. The detailed meanings of the parameters describe Chapters 7 and Chapter 8.



### 10.2.1 Tcplp

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00001 :	
<b>Module Name</b>	Tcplp	
<b>Module Description</b>	Configuration of the Tcplp (TCP/IP stack) module.	
<b>Post-Build Variant Support</b>	true	
<b>Supported Config Variants</b>	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD, VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE	

<b>Included Containers</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>
TcplpConfig	1	This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR Tcplp module.
TcplpGeneral	1	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplp and specifies the general configuration parameters of the TCP/IP stack.



### 10.2.2 TcplpGeneral

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00002 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplp and specifies the general configuration parameters of the TCP/IP stack.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00016 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpBufferMemory		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	Memory size in bytes reserved for TCP/IP buffers.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 4294967295		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00004 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDevErrorDetect		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	Switches the development error detection and notification on or off. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• true: detection and notification is enabled.</li> <li>• false: detection and notification is disabled.</li> </ul>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00183 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpServerEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) Server.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00217 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpGetAndResetMeasurementDataApi		

<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	Enables / Disables the Get and Reset Measurement Data API		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00013 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpMainFunctionPeriod		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	Period of Tcplp_MainFunction in [s].		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	]0 .. INF[		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00182 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpResetIpAssignmentApi		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	Enables/disables the API Tcplp_ResetIpAssignment of a DHCP-client.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00169 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpScalabilityClass		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	In order to customize the Tcplp Stack to the specific needs of the user it can be scaled according to the scalability classes.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	SC1	IPv4 - In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication	
	SC2	IPv6 - In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication	
	SC3	IPv4 and IPv6 (Dual Stack) - In-Vehicle and Diagnostic Communication	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	

<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		
---------------------------	--------------	--	--

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00008 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE) support of TCP (Transmission Control Protocol).		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00014 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpSocketMax		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of TCP sockets		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00009 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpUdpEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE) support of UDP (User Datagram Protocol)		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00015 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpUdpSocketMax		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of UDP sockets.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL

	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00005 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpVersionInfoApi		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpGeneral		
<b>Description</b>	If true the Tcplp_GetVersionInfo API is available.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>Included Containers</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>
TcplpV4General	1	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplp and specifies the general configuration parameters of the TCP/IP stack for IPv4
TcplpV6General	1	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplp and specifies the general configuration parameters of the TCP/IP stack for IPv6.

### 10.2.3 TcplpV4General

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00163 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpV4General		
<b>Description</b>	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplp and specifies the general configuration parameters of the TCP/IP stack for IPv4		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00006 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpArpEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV4General		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of ARP (Address Resolution Protocol).		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00011 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpAutolpEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV4General		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the Auto-IP (automatic private IP addressing) sub-module.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		

<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00010 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpClientEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpIpV4General		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) Client.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00007 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpIcmpEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpIpV4General		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disabled (FALSE) support of ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol).		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00088 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpIpV4Enabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpIpV4General		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of IPv4 (Internet Protocol version 4).		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00018 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpLocalAddrIpv4EntriesMax		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpIpV4General		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of LocalAddr table entries for IPv4.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		

<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00012 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpPathMtuDiscoveryEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpIpV4General		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the discovery of the maximum transmission unit on a path according to IETF Rfc 1191.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

#### No Included Containers

### 10.2.4 TcplpIpV6General

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00164 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpIpV6General		
<b>Description</b>	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplp and specifies the general configuration parameters of the TCP/IP stack for IPv6.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00093 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpv6ClientEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpIpV6General		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the DHCPv6 (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6) Client.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00089 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpIpV6Enabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpIpV6General		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of IPv6 (Internet Protocol version 6).		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		

<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_TcpIp_00090 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpV6PathMtuDiscoveryEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV6General		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) Path MTU Discovery support for IPv6 according to IETF RFC 1981.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

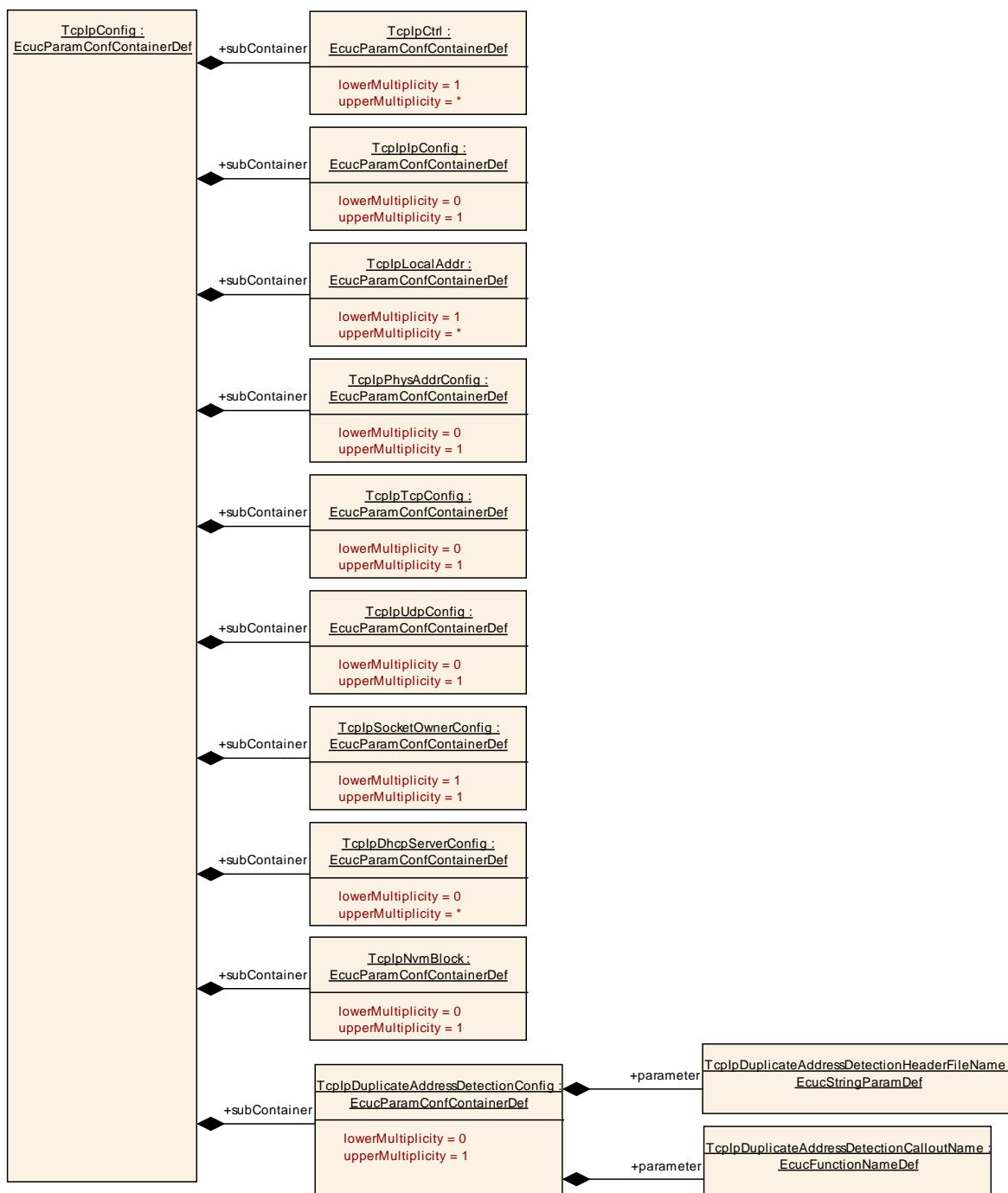
<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_TcpIp_00017 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpLocalAddrIpv6EntriesMax		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV6General		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of LocalAddr table entries for IPv6.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_TcpIp_00091 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpAddressResolutionUnreachabilityDetectionEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV6General		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of Address Resoultion and Neighbor Unreachability Detetion via NDP.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_TcpIp_00092 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixAndRouterDiscoveryEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV6General		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of Prefix and Router Discovery via NDP.		

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1									
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef									
<b>Default value</b>	--									
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false									
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Pre-compile time</b></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Link time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Post-build time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants	<b>Link time</b>	--		<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants								
<b>Link time</b>	--									
<b>Post-build time</b>	--									
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local									

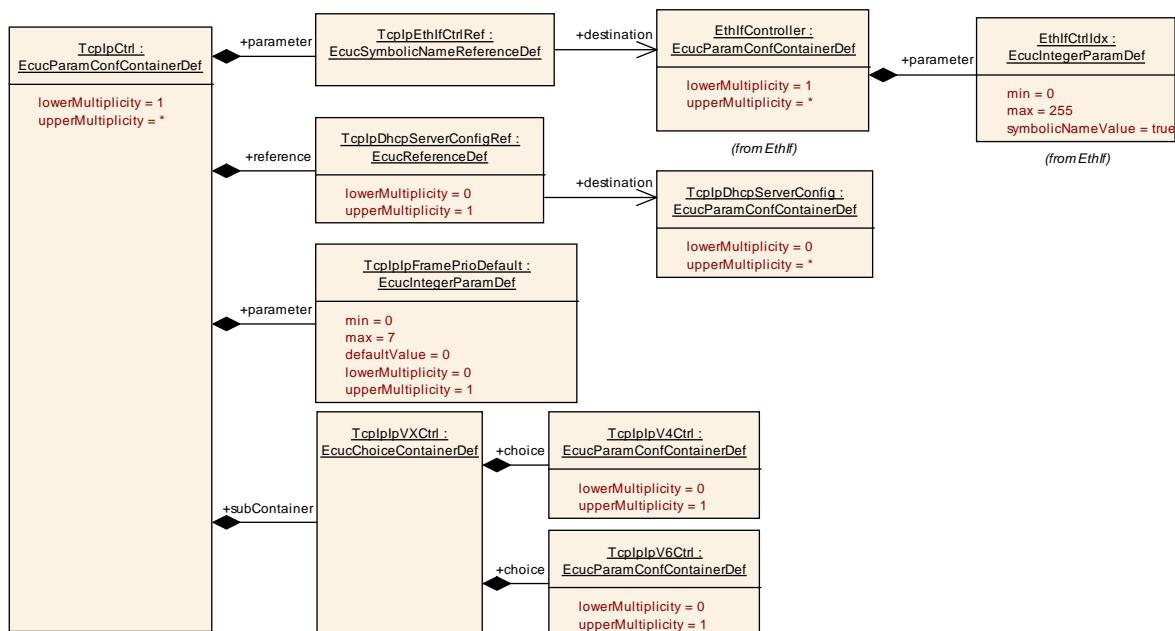
### No Included Containers



### 10.2.5 TcplpConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00003 :
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpConfig
<b>Description</b>	This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR Tcplp module.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

<b>Included Containers</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>
TcplpCtrl	1..*	Specifies the EthIf controller used for IP communication.
TcplpDhcpServerConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of the DHCP Server sub-module.
TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig	0..1	Specifies the DAD callout function.
TcplpIpConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the IP (Internet Protocol) sub-module
TcplpLocalAddr	1..*	Specifies the local IP (Internet Protocol) addresses used for IP communication.
TcplpNvmBlock	0..1	Configuration of optional usage of Nvm in case the Tcplp module requires non volatile memory in the Ecu to store information (e.g. IP Address received via DHCP and shall be stored).
TcplpPhysAddrConfig	0..1	Specifies the physical address configuration.
TcplpSocketOwnerConfig	1	Specifies the upper layer modules of Tcplp using the socket API.
TcplpTcpConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) sub-module.
TcplpUdpConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the UDP (User Datagram Protocol) sub-module



### 10.2.6 TcplpCtrl

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00021 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpCtrl		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the EthIf controller used for IP communication.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00081 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpIpFramePrioDefault		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpCtrl		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the default value for the priority for all outgoing frames. Note: the value can be changed for each socket individually via Tcplp_ChangeParameter() service. If this optional parameter is not available, 0 is used as default priority.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 7		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00195 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpServerConfigRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpCtrl		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to a TcplpDhcpServerConfig which shall be used for this controller setting (VLAN).		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to [ TcplpDhcpServerConfig ]		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00041 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpEthIfCtrlRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpCtrl		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to EthIf controller where the IP address shall be assigned.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to [ EthIfController ]		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

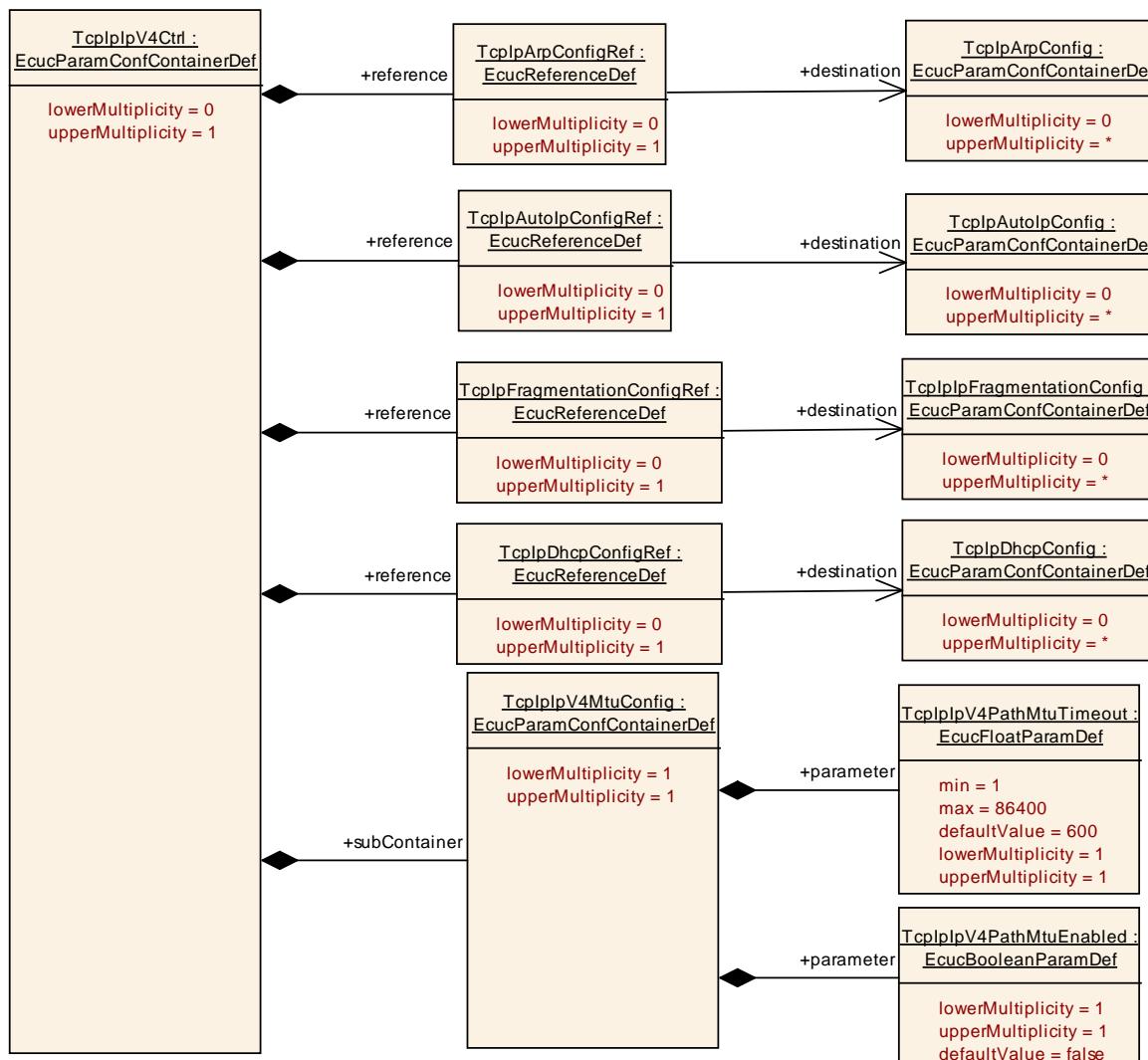
<b>Included Containers</b>			
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	

TcpIpIpVXCtrl	1	Specifies whether this controller is an Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) or Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) instance.
---------------	---	--

## 10.2.7 TcpIpIpVXCtrl

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_TcpIp_00094 :
<b>Choice container Name</b>	TcpIpIpVXCtrl
<b>Description</b>	Specifies whether this controller is an Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) or Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) instance.

<b>Container Choices</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>
TcpIpIpV4Ctrl	0..1	Specifies an Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) instance.
TcpIpIpV6Ctrl	0..1	Specifies an Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) instance.



### 10.2.8 TcplpV4Ctrl

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00166 :
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpV4Ctrl
<b>Description</b>	Specifies an Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) instance.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00097 :									
<b>Name</b>	TcplpArpConfigRef									
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV4Ctrl									
<b>Description</b>	Reference to ARP configuration for this IPv4 instance. (Multiple IPv4 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)									
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1									
<b>Type</b>	Reference to [ TcplpArpConfig ]									
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false									
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false									
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Pre-compile time</b></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Link time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Post-build time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants	<b>Link time</b>	--		<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants								
<b>Link time</b>	--									
<b>Post-build time</b>	--									
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Pre-compile time</b></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Link time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Post-build time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants	<b>Link time</b>	--		<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants								
<b>Link time</b>	--									
<b>Post-build time</b>	--									
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local									

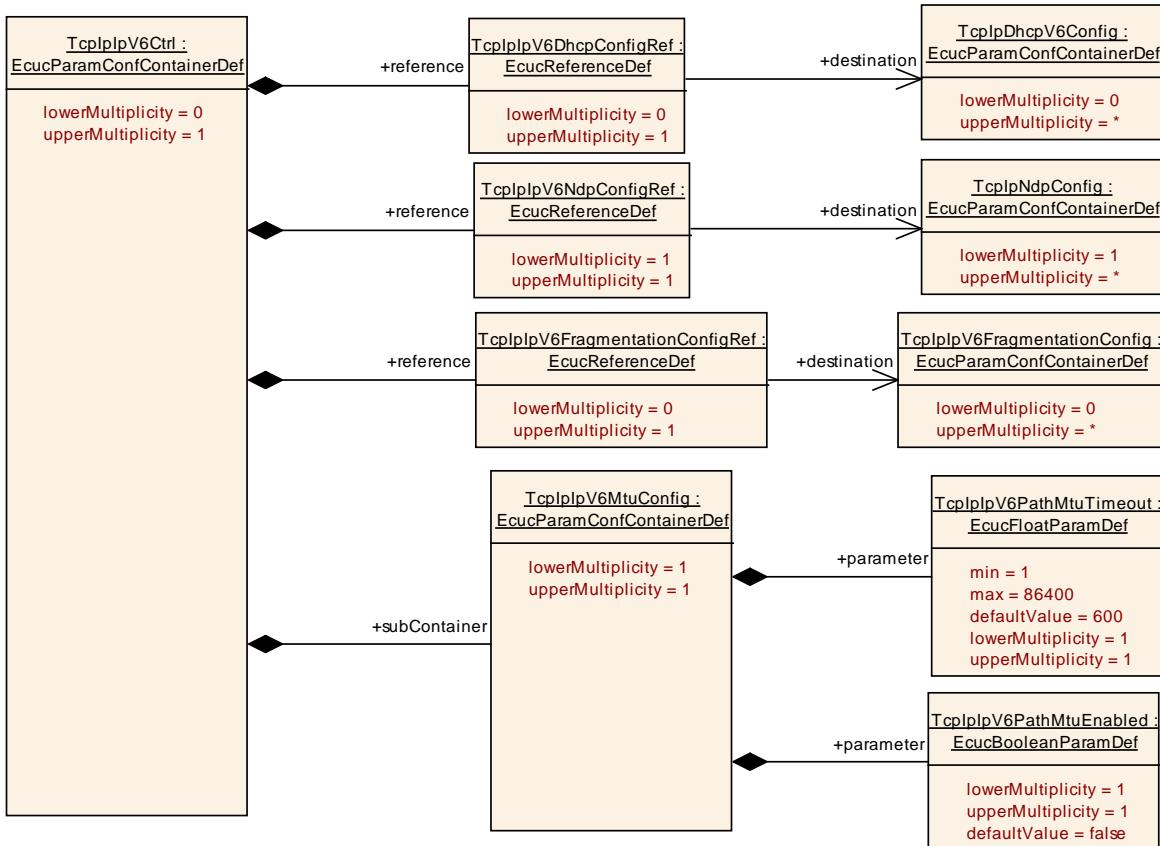
<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00098 :									
<b>Name</b>	TcplpAutolpConfigRef									
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV4Ctrl									
<b>Description</b>	Reference to Autolp configuration for this IPv4 instance. (Multiple IPv4 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)									
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1									
<b>Type</b>	Reference to [ TcplpAutolpConfig ]									
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false									
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false									
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Pre-compile time</b></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Link time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Post-build time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants	<b>Link time</b>	--		<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants								
<b>Link time</b>	--									
<b>Post-build time</b>	--									
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Pre-compile time</b></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Link time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Post-build time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants	<b>Link time</b>	--		<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants								
<b>Link time</b>	--									
<b>Post-build time</b>	--									
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local									

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00100 :
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpConfigRef
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV4Ctrl
<b>Description</b>	Reference to DHCP configuration for this IPv4 instance. (Multiple IPv4 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1
<b>Type</b>	Reference to [ TcplpDhcpConfig ]
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false

<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00099 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpFragmentationConfigRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpIpV4Ctrl		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to Fragmentation configuration for this IPv4 instance. (Multiple IPv4 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to [ TcplpIpFragmentationConfig ]		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>Included Containers</b>			
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	
TcplpIpV4MtuConfig	1	This container specifies the Maximum Transmission Unit parameters for this IPv4 instance.	



## 10.2.9 TcplIpv6Ctrl

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00096 :</b>
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplIpv6Ctrl
<b>Description</b>	Specifies an Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) instance.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00101 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplIpv6DhcpConfigRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplIpv6Ctrl		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to DHCPv6 configuration. (Multiple IPv6 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to [ TcplpDhcpV6Config ]		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00103 :</b>
-----------------	---------------------------

<b>Name</b>	TcpllpV6FragmentationConfigRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcpllpV6Ctrl		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to IPv6 Fragmentation Configuration. (Multiple IPv6 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to [ TcpllpV6FragmentationConfig ]		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00102 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcpllpV6NdpConfigRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcpllpV6Ctrl		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to Neighbor Discovery Protocol Configuration. (Multiple IPv6 instances may use the same configuration container but will operate independently)		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to [ TcplpNdpConfig ]		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

Included Containers			
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	
TcpllpV6MtuConfig	1	This container specifies the Maximum Transmission Unit parameters for this IPv6 instance.	

## 10.2.10 TcpllpV6MtuConfig

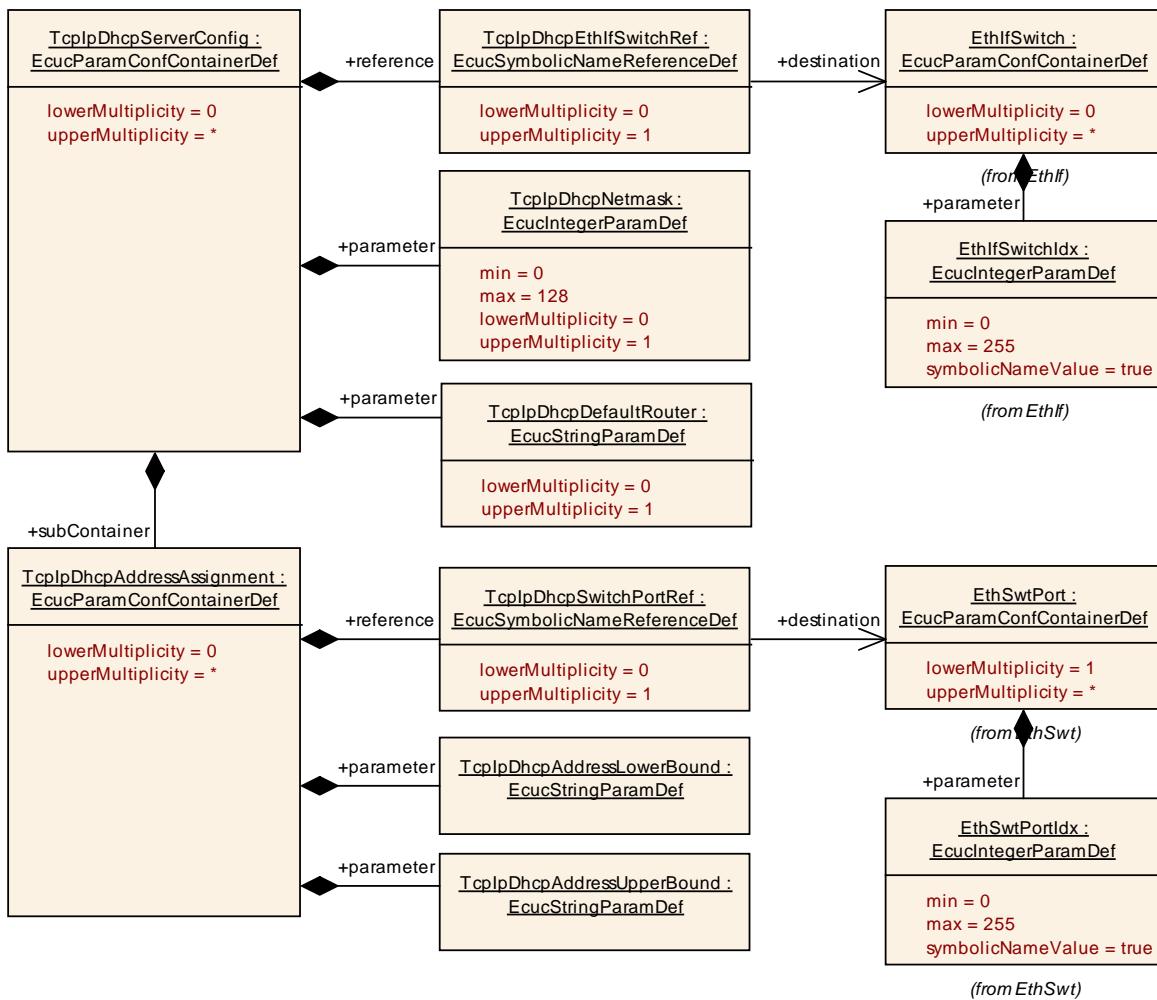
<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00104 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcpllpV6MtuConfig		
<b>Description</b>	This container specifies the Maximum Transmission Unit parameters for this IPv6 instance.		
Configuration Parameters			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00107 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcpllpV6PathMtuEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcpllpV6MtuConfig		
<b>Description</b>	If enabled the IPv6 processes incoming ICMPv6 "Packet Too Big" messages and stores a MTU value for each destination address. See RFC1981 "Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6" for details about PathMTU.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		

<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00105 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpV6PathMtuTimeout		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV6MtuConfig		
<b>Description</b>	If this value is >0 the IPv6 will reset the MTU value stored for each destination after n seconds. see [RFC1981 5.3. Purging stale PMTU information] Default: 600 seconds (10 minutes)		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[1 .. 86400]		
<b>Default value</b>	600		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

**No Included Containers**



### 10.2.11 TcplpDhcpServerConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00187 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpDhcpServerConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters of the DHCP Server sub-module.		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00190 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpDefaultRouter		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDhcpServerConfig		
<b>Description</b>	IP address of default router (gateway).		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		

<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00189 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpNetmask		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDhcpServerConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Network mask of IPv4 address or address prefix of IPv6 address in CIDR Notation, i.e. decimal value between 0 and 32 (IPv4) or 0 and 128 (IPv6) that describes the number of significant bits defining the network number or prefix of an IP address.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 128		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00188 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpEthIfSwitchRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDhcpServerConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to EthIfSwitch representation. Optional in case the Dhcp server is operating without an Ethernet switch.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to [ EthIfSwitch ]		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU		

<b>Included Containers</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>
TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment	0..*	Defines a Ethernet Switch port based IP address assignment.

## 10.2.12 TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00191 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment		
<b>Description</b>	Defines a Ethernet Switch port based IP address assignment.		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00193 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpAddressLowerBound		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment		
<b>Description</b>	The lower bound IP address which shall be assigned. If lower bound and upper bound are identical exactly this IP address shall be assigned.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00194 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpAddressUpperBound		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment		
<b>Description</b>	The upper bound IP address which shall be assigned. If lower bound and upper bound are identical exactly this IP address shall be assigned.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00192 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpSwitchPortRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDhcpAddressAssignment		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to Ethernet Switch port. Optional in case the Dhcp server is operating without an Ethernet switch.		

<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to [ EthSwtPort ]		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU		

**No Included Containers**

### 10.2.13 TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig

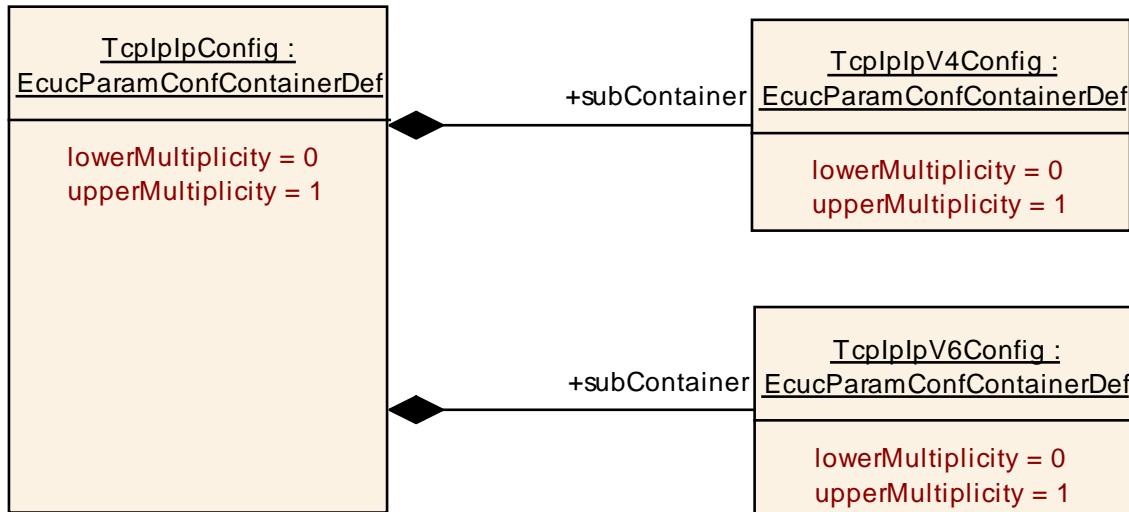
<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00214 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the DAD callout function.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00216 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionCalloutName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter defines the name of the DAD callout function <Up_DADAddressConflict>.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFunctionNameDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00215 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionHeaderFileName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDuplicateAddressDetectionConfig		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter specifies the name of the header file containing the definition of the DAD callout function.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	

	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>			

<b>No Included Containers</b>
-------------------------------



### 10.2.14 TcpIpIpConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_TcpIp_00022 :	
<b>Container Name</b>	TcpIpIpConfig	
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters of the IP (Internet Protocol) sub-module	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>		

<b>Included Containers</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>
TcpIpIpV4Config	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the IPv4 (Internet Protocol version 4) sub-module.
TcpIpIpV6Config	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the IPv6 (Internet Protocol version 6) sub-module.

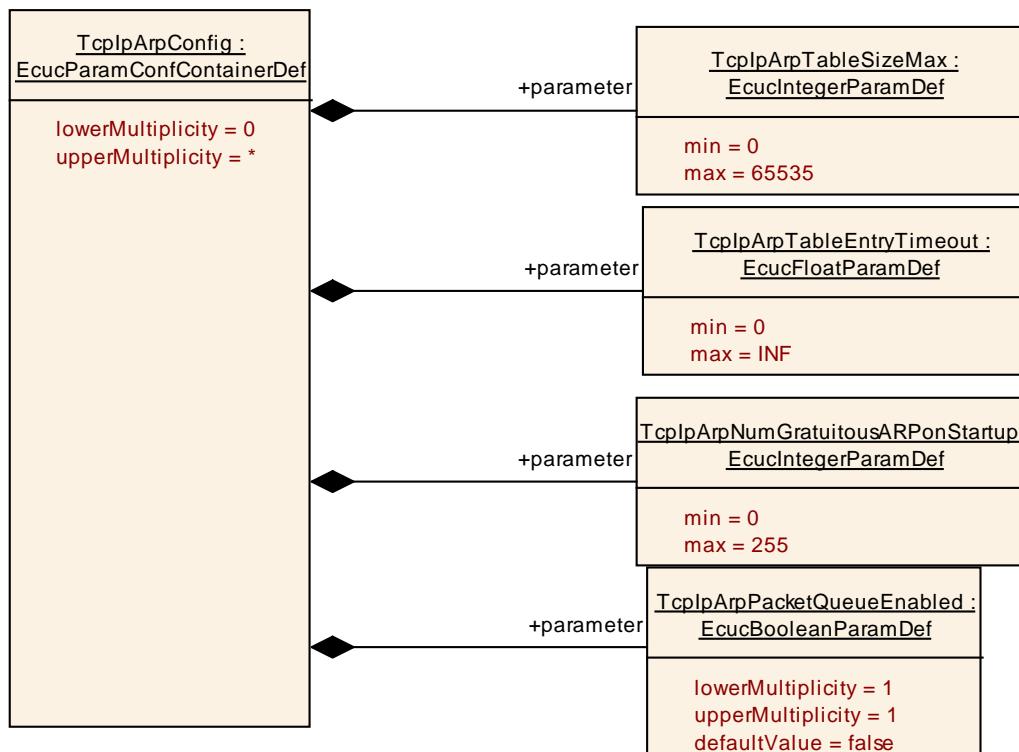


### 10.2.15 TcplIpv4Config

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcpl_00095 :
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplIpv4Config
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters of the IPv4 (Internet Protocol version 4) sub-module.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcplArpConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of the ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) sub-module.
TcplAutolpConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of the Auto-IP (automatic private IP addressing) sub-module.
TcplDhcpConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of the DHCPv4.

		This container may be referenced by multiple IPv4 instances if they shall use the same configuration. This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv4 instances.
TcpIpIcmpConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) sub-module.
TcpIpIppFragmentationConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of IPv4 packet fragmentation/reassembly. This container may be referenced by multiple IPv4 instances if they shall use the same configuration. This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv4 instances.



## 10.2.16 TcplpArpConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00023 :</b>
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpArpConfig
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters of the ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) sub-module.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00054 :</b>
<b>Name</b>	TcplpArpNumGratuitousARPonStartup
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpArpConfig
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the number of gratuitous ARP replies which shall be sent on assignment of a new IP address.
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1

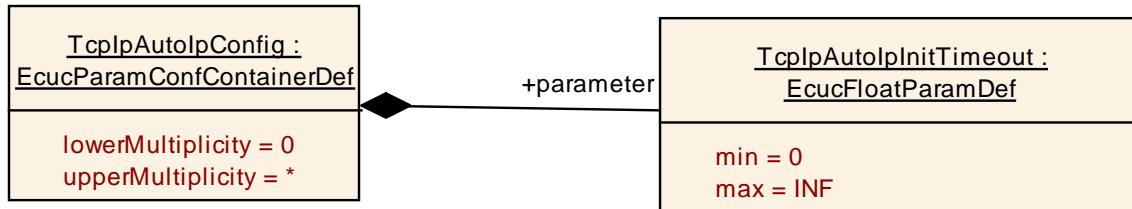
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00170 :		
Name	TcplpArpPacketQueueEnabled		
Parent Container	TcplpArpConfig		
Description	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of the ARP Packet Queue according to IETF RFC 1122, section 2.3.2.2.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00053 :		
Name	TcplpArpTableEntryTimeout		
Parent Container	TcplpArpConfig		
Description	Timeout in seconds after which an unused ARP entry is removed.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. INF]		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

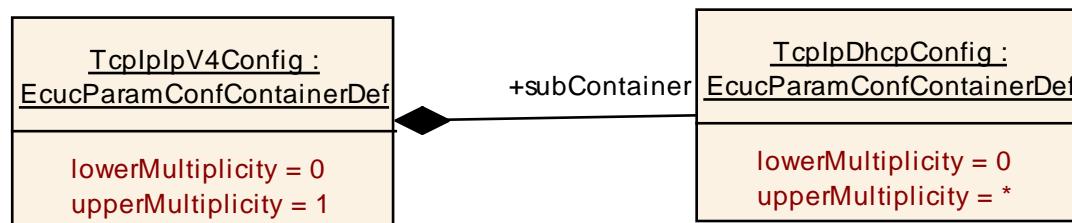
SWS Item	ECUC_Tcplp_00052 :		
Name	TcplpArpTableSizeMax		
Parent Container	TcplpArpConfig		
Description	Maximum number of entries in the ARP table.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	--		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	Post-build time	--	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

#### No Included Containers



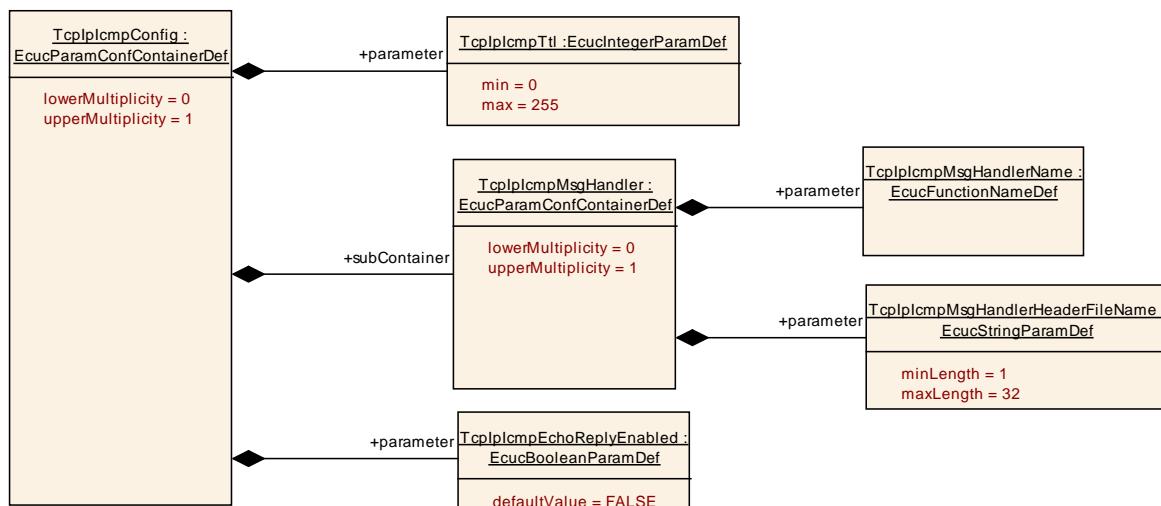
## 10.2.17 TcplpAutoIpConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00028 :	
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpAutoIpConfig	
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters of the Auto-IP (automatic private IP addressing) sub-module.	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>		
<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00074 :	
<b>Name</b>	TcplpAutoIpInitTimeout	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpAutoIpConfig	
<b>Description</b>	The time in seconds Auto-IP waits at startup, before beginning with ARP probing. This delay is used to give DHCP time to acquire a lease in case a DHCP server is present.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef	
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. INF]	
<b>Default value</b>	--	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	Pre-compile time	X VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	Link time	X VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local	
<b>No Included Containers</b>		



## 10.2.18 TcplpDhcpConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00167 :
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpDhcpConfig
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the configuration parameters of the DHCPv4.</p> <p>This container may be referenced by multiple IPv4 instances if they shall use the same configuration.</p> <p>This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv4 instances.</p>
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	
<b>No Included Containers</b>	



### 10.2.19 TcplpLcmppConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00024 :
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpLcmppConfig
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters of the ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) sub-module.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00213 :									
<b>Name</b>	TcplpLcmppEchoReplyEnabled									
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpLcmppConfig									
<b>Description</b>	Enables or disables transmission of ICMP echo reply message in case of a ICMP echo reception.									
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1									
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef									
<b>Default value</b>	false									
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false									
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Pre-compile time</b></td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Link time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Post-build time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL	<b>Link time</b>	--		<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL								
<b>Link time</b>	--									
<b>Post-build time</b>	--									
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local									

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00055 :
-----------------	--------------------

<b>Name</b>	Tcplplcmpttl		
<b>Parent Container</b>	Tcplplcmppconfig		
<b>Description</b>	Default Time-to-live value of outgoing ICMP packets.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>Included Containers</b>			
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	
Tcplplcmppmsghandler	0..1	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplplcmppconfig and specifies the configuration parameters for the ICMP message handler.	

## 10.2.20 Tcplplcmppmsghandler

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00056 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	Tcplplcmppmsghandler		
<b>Description</b>	This container is a subcontainer of Tcplplcmppconfig and specifies the configuration parameters for the ICMP message handler.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00058 :		
<b>Name</b>	Tcplplcmppmsghandlerheaderfilename		
<b>Parent Container</b>	Tcplplcmppmsghandler		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter specifies the name of the header file containing the definition of the ICMP message handler function.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	32		
<b>minLength</b>	1		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00057 :		
<b>Name</b>	Tcplplcmppmsghandlername		
<b>Parent Container</b>	Tcplplcmppmsghandler		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter defines the name of the ICMP message handler function <Up_IcmpMsgHandler>.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFunctionNameDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		

<b>maxLength</b>	--									
<b>minLength</b>	--									
<b>regularExpression</b>	--									
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false									
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Pre-compile time</b></td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Link time</b></td> <td>X</td> <td>VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Post-build time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL								
<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD								
<b>Post-build time</b>	--									
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local									

**No Included Containers**


### 10.2.21 TcpllpFragmentationConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00108 :</b>
<b>Container Name</b>	<code>TcpllpFragmentationConfig</code>
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters of IPv4 packet fragmentation/reassembly.

	This container may be referenced by multiple IPv4 instances if they shall use the same configuration. This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv4 instances.
--	--

**Configuration Parameters**

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00077 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpIpFragmentationRxEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpIpFragmentationConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support for reassembling of incoming datagrams that are fragmented according to IETF RFC 815 (IP Datagram Reassembly Algorithms).		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

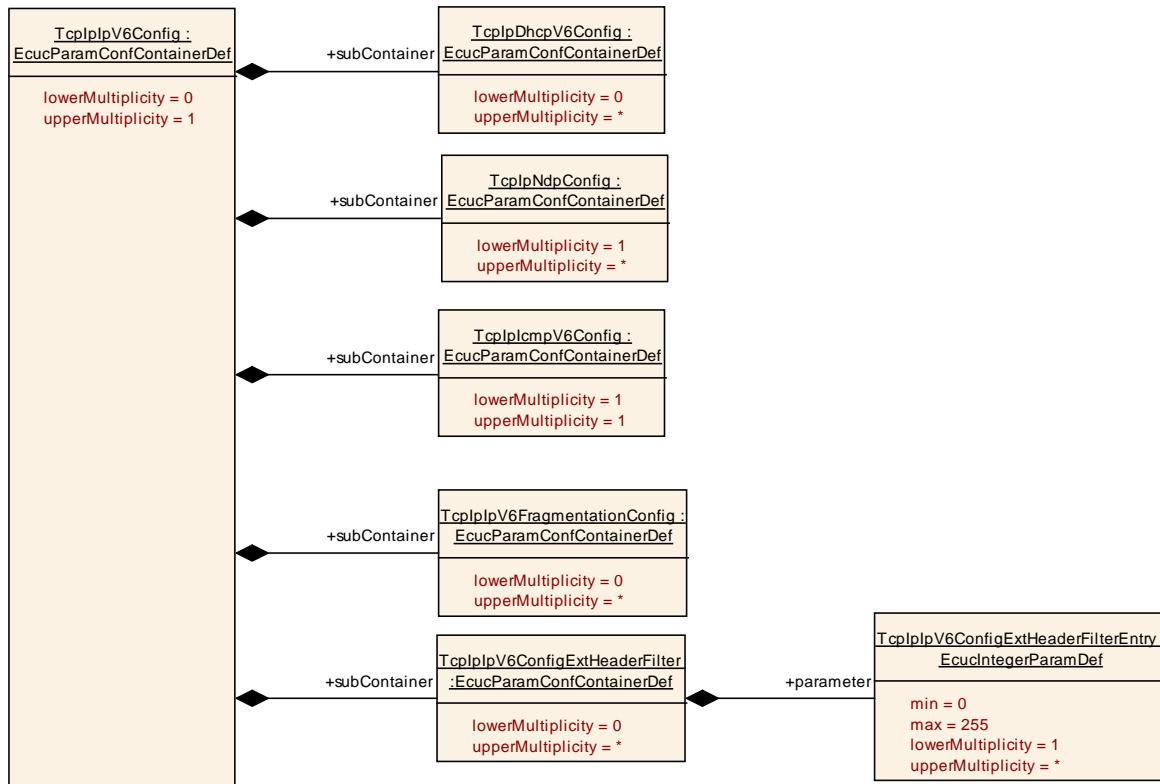
<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00078 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpIpNumFragments		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpIpFragmentationConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the maximum number of IP fragments per datagram. Note: this parameter is only relevant if TcplpIpFragmentationRxEnabled is TRUE.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplpIpFragmentationRxEnabled		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00080 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpIpNumReassDgrams		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpIpFragmentationConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the maximum number of fragmented IP datagrams that can be reassembled in parallel. Note: this parameter is only relevant if TcplpIpFragmentationRxEnabled is TRUE.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	3		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		

<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplplpFragmentationRxEnabled		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00079 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplplpReassTimeout		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplplpFragmentationConfig		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the timeout in [s] after which an incomplete datagram gets discarded.</p> <p>Note: this parameter is only relevant if TcplplpFragmentationRxEnabled is TRUE.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. INF]		
<b>Default value</b>	60		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplplpFragmentationRxEnabled		

#### No Included Containers

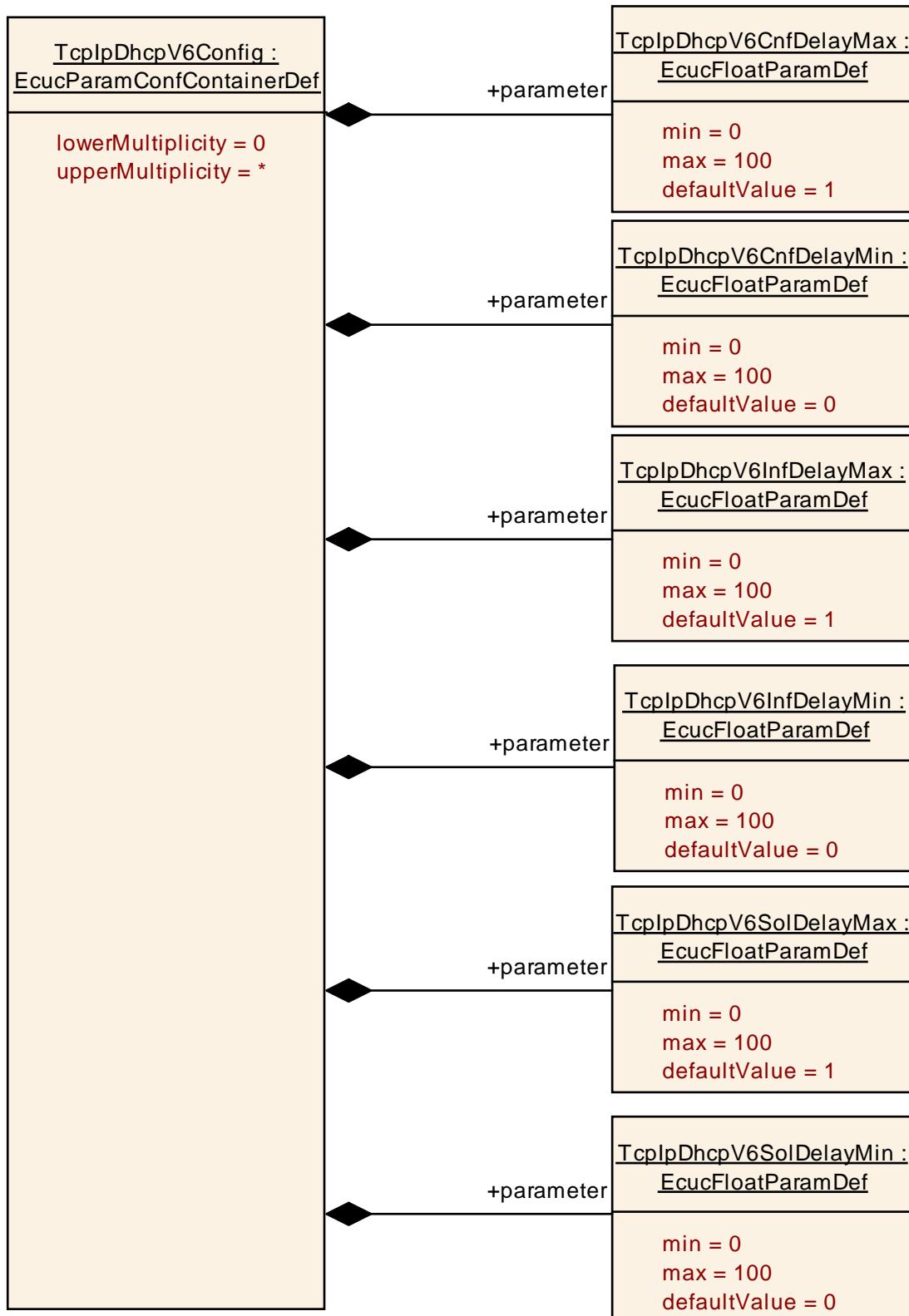


## 10.2.22 TcplpV6Config

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00168 :
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpV6Config
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters of the IPv6 (Internet Protocol version 6) sub-module.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcplpDhcpV6Config	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of the DHCPv6. This container may be referenced by multiple IPv6 instances if they shall use the same configuration. This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv6 instances.
TcplpIcmpV6Config	1	Specifies the configuration parameters of the ICMPv6 (Internet Control Message Protocol for IPv6) sub-module.
TcplpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter	0..*	This container describes the white list for the filtering of IPv6 extension headers, i.e. frames containing IPv6 extension headers not listed here shall be silently dropped.
TcplpV6FragmentationConfig	0..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of IPv6 packet fragmentation/reassembly. This container may be referenced by multiple IPv6 instances if they shall use the same configuration. This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv6 instances.
TcplpNdpConfig	1..*	Specifies the configuration parameters of the Neighbor Discovery Protocol for IPv6. This container may be referenced by multiple IPv6 instances if they shall use the same configuration.

		This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv6 instances.
--	--	---



### 10.2.23 TcplpDhcpV6Config

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00110 :
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpDhcpV6Config
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the configuration parameters of the DHCPv6.</p> <p>This container may be referenced by multiple IPv6 instances if they shall use the same configuration.</p> <p>This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv6 instances.</p>
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00116 :									
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpV6CnfDelayMax									
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDhcpV6Config									
<b>Description</b>	Maximum delay (s) before sending the first Confirm message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.									
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1									
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef									
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. 100]									
<b>Default value</b>	1									
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false									
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Pre-compile time</b></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Link time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Post-build time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants	<b>Link time</b>	--		<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants								
<b>Link time</b>	--									
<b>Post-build time</b>	--									
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local									

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00117 :									
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpV6CnfDelayMin									
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDhcpV6Config									
<b>Description</b>	Minimum delay (s) before the first Confirm message will be sent.									
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1									
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef									
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. 100]									
<b>Default value</b>	0									
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false									
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Pre-compile time</b></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Link time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Post-build time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants	<b>Link time</b>	--		<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants								
<b>Link time</b>	--									
<b>Post-build time</b>	--									
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local									

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00118 :									
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpV6InfDelayMax									
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDhcpV6Config									
<b>Description</b>	Maximum delay (s) before sending the first Information Request message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.									
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1									
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef									
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. 100]									
<b>Default value</b>	1									
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false									
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Pre-compile time</b></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Link time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Post-build time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants	<b>Link time</b>	--		<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants								
<b>Link time</b>	--									
<b>Post-build time</b>	--									

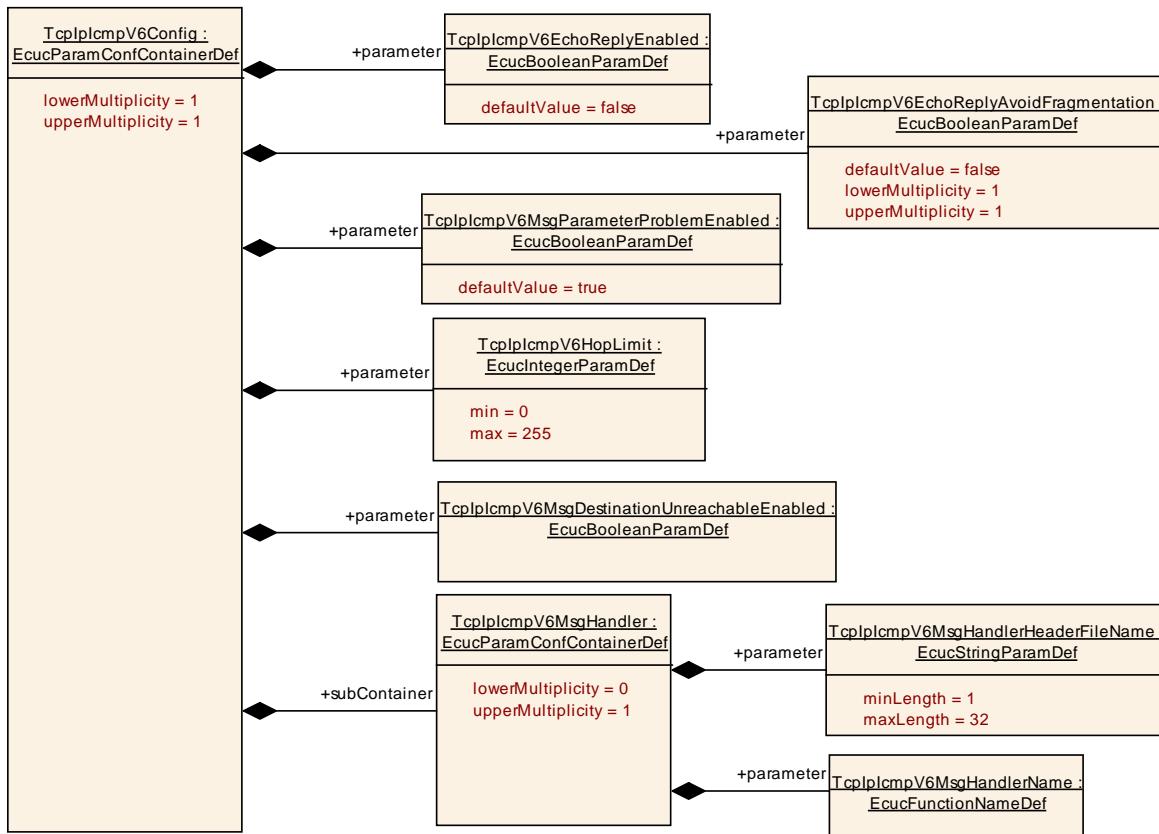
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local	
---------------------------	--------------	--

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00119 :</b>	
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpV6InfDelayMin	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDhcpV6Config	
<b>Description</b>	Minimum delay (s) before the first Information Request message will be sent.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef	
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. 100]	
<b>Default value</b>	0	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local	

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00120 :</b>	
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpV6SolDelayMax	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDhcpV6Config	
<b>Description</b>	Maximum delay (s) before sending the first Solicit message. If this value is bigger than the previous minimum delay value a random delay will be chosen from the interval.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef	
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. 100]	
<b>Default value</b>	1	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local	

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00121 :</b>	
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDhcpV6SolDelayMin	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpDhcpV6Config	
<b>Description</b>	Minimum delay (s) before the first Solicit message will be sent.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef	
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. 100]	
<b>Default value</b>	0	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local	

<b>No Included Containers</b>
-------------------------------



### 10.2.24 TcplplcmPV6Config

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_TcpIp_00113 :</b>
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplplcmPV6Config
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters of the ICMPv6 (Internet Control Message Protocol for IPv6) sub-module.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_TcpIp_00212 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplplcmPV6EchoReplyAvoidFragmentation		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplplcmPV6Config		
<b>Description</b>	If enabled, the stack will respond only to incoming ICMPv6 Echo Requests (Pings) that fit the MTU of the respective interface, i.e. can be transmitted without IPv6 fragmentation. Only relevant if TcplplcmPV6EchoEnabled is enabled.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplplcmPV6EchoEnabled		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_TcpIp_00149 :</b>		
-----------------	---------------------------	--	--

<b>Name</b>	TcplplcmpV6EchoReplyEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplplcmpV6Config		
<b>Description</b>	If enabled, the stack will respond to incoming ICMPv6 Echo Requests (Pings).		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00152 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplplcmpV6HopLimit		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplplcmpV6Config		
<b>Description</b>	Default Hop-Limit value of outgoing ICMPv6 packets.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00153 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplplcmpV6MsgDestinationUnreachableEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplplcmpV6Config		
<b>Description</b>	Dis/Enables transmission of Destination Unreachable Messages		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00151 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplplcmpV6MsgParameterProblemEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplplcmpV6Config		
<b>Description</b>	If enabled an ICMPv6 parameter problem message will be sent if a received packet has been dropped due to unknown options or headers that are found in the packet. [RFC2460 4. IPv6 Extension Headers]		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

**Included Containers**

<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>
TcpIplCmpV6MsgHandler	0..1	This container is a subcontainer of TcpIplCmpConfig and specifies the configuration parameters for the ICMPv6 message handler.

### 10.2.25 TcpIplCmpV6MsgHandler

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_TcpIp_00154 :</b>	
<b>Container Name</b>	TcpIplCmpV6MsgHandler	
<b>Description</b>	This container is a subcontainer of TcpIplCmpConfig and specifies the configuration parameters for the ICMPv6 message handler.	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_TcpIp_00155 :</b>	
<b>Name</b>	TcpIplCmpV6MsgHandlerHeaderFileName	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcpIplCmpV6MsgHandler	
<b>Description</b>	This parameter specifies the name of the header file containing the definition of the ICMPv6 message handler function.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef	
<b>Default value</b>	--	
<b>maxLength</b>	32	
<b>minLength</b>	1	
<b>regularExpression</b>	--	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local	

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_TcpIp_00156 :</b>	
<b>Name</b>	TcpIplCmpV6MsgHandlerName	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcpIplCmpV6MsgHandler	
<b>Description</b>	This parameter defines the name of the ICMP message handler function <Up_IcmpMsgHandler>.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucFunctionNameDef	
<b>Default value</b>	--	
<b>maxLength</b>	--	
<b>minLength</b>	--	
<b>regularExpression</b>	--	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local	

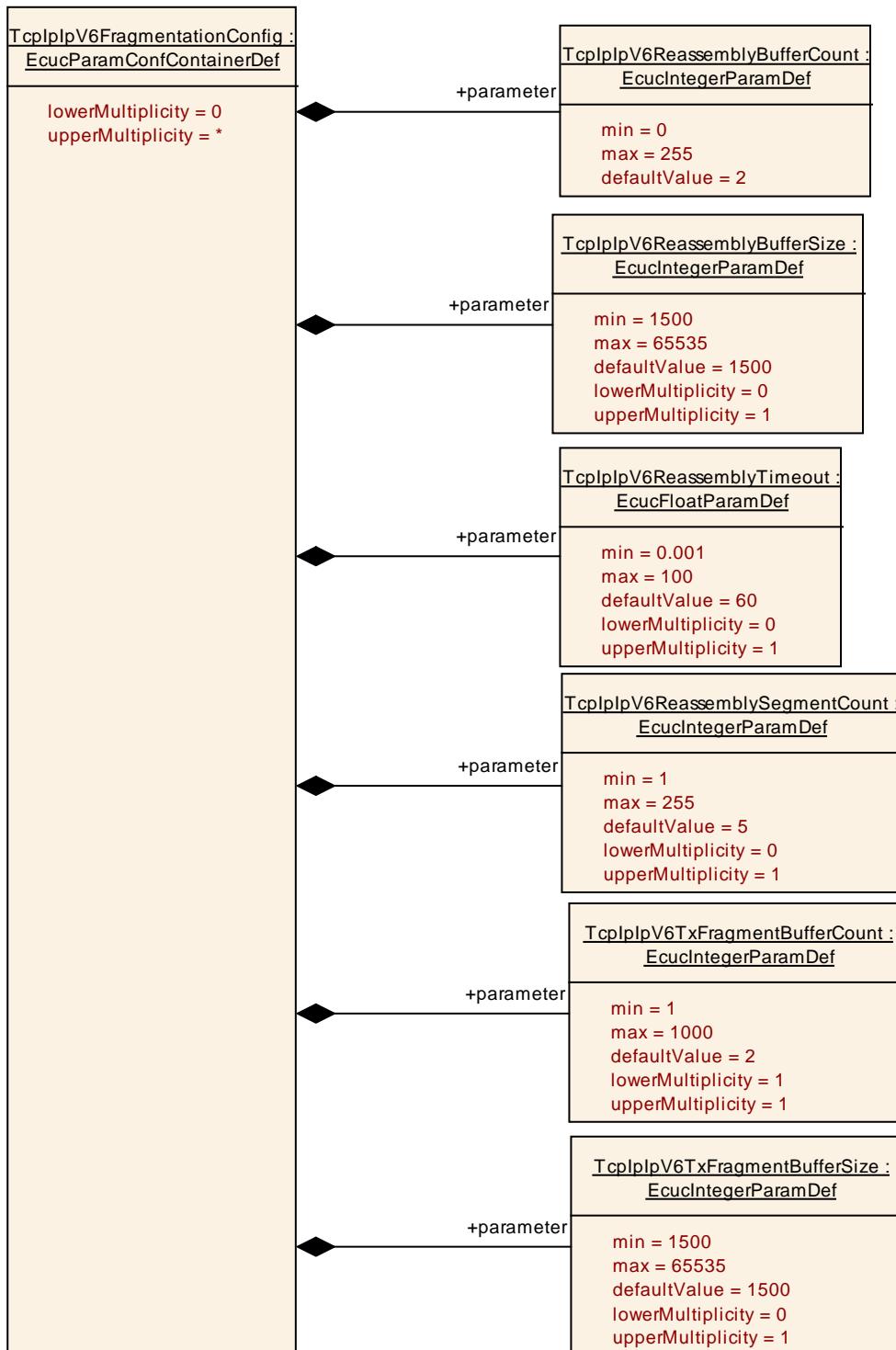
**No Included Containers**

## 10.2.26 TcpllpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcpllp_00198 :
<b>Container Name</b>	TcpllpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter
<b>Description</b>	This container describes the white list for the filtering of IPv6 extension headers, i.e. frames containing IPv6 extension headers not listed here shall be silently dropped.
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcpllp_00199 :									
<b>Name</b>	TcpllpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilterEntry									
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcpllpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter									
<b>Description</b>	IPv6 Extension Header type allowed by this filter.									
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..*									
<b>Type</b>	EcuIntegerParamDef									
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255									
<b>Default value</b>	--									
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false									
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false									
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Pre-compile time</b></td> <td>X</td> <td>All Variants</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Link time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Post-build time</b></td> <td>--</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants	<b>Link time</b>	--		<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants								
<b>Link time</b>	--									
<b>Post-build time</b>	--									
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local									

<b>No Included Containers</b>
-------------------------------



### 10.2.27 TcpllpV6FragmentationConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcpllp_00114 :
<b>Container Name</b>	TcpllpV6FragmentationConfig
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the configuration parameters of IPv6 packet fragmentation/reassembly.</p> <p>This container may be referenced by multiple IPv6 instances if they shall</p>

	use the same configuration. This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv6 instances.
--	--

**Configuration Parameters**

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_TcpIp_00157 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpV6ReassemblyBufferCount		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV6FragmentationConfig		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Number of buffers that can be used for fragment reassembly. In case of a reassembly error or if not all fragments are received in time this buffer will be blocked until the specified "Fragment Reassembly Timeout" has been exceeded.</p> <p>A value of 0 disables fragment reassembly.</p> <p>[RFC2460 5. Packet Size Issues] "In order to send a packet larger than a path's MTU, a node may use the IPv6 Fragment header to fragment the packet at the source and have it reassembled at the destination(s). However, the use of such fragmentation is discouraged in any application that is able to adjust its packets to fit the measured path MTU (i.e., down to 1280 octets)."</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcclIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	2		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_TcpIp_00158 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpV6ReassemblyBufferSize		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV6FragmentationConfig		
<b>Description</b>	<p>[RFC2460 5. Packet Size Issues]</p> <p>"A node must be able to accept a fragmented packet that, after reassembly, is as large as 1500 octets. A node is permitted to accept fragmented packets that reassemble to more than 1500 octets."the measured path MTU (i.e., down to 1280 octets)."</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcclIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1500 .. 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	1500		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_TcpIp_00160 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpV6ReassemblySegmentCount		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV6FragmentationConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the maximum number of consecutive data segments that can be		

	managed in each reassembly buffer. If all fragments are received in order, only one segment will be needed. To deal with fragments received out of order this value should be configured bigger than 1.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	5		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_TcpIp_00159 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcpIpIpV6ReassemblyTimeout		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcpIpIpV6FragmentationConfig		
<b>Description</b>	[RFC2460 4.5 Fragment Header] Default: 60 seconds		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0.001 .. 100]		
<b>Default value</b>	60		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_TcpIp_00161 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcpIpIpV6TxFragmentBufferCount		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcpIpIpV6FragmentationConfig		
<b>Description</b>	These buffers will be used if the IpV6 receives packets from the upper layer that do not fit into the MTU and thus must be fragmented. A value of 0 disables tx fragmentation.  If the upper layer transmits packets that do not fit into the link or path MTU, the IpV6 will split-up the packet into fragments.  see "Enable Fragment Reassembly"		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 1000		
<b>Default value</b>	2		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants

	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00162 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpV6TxFragmentBufferSize		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpV6FragmentationConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Size of each fragment tx buffer in bytes		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1500 .. 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	1500		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

**No Included Containers**

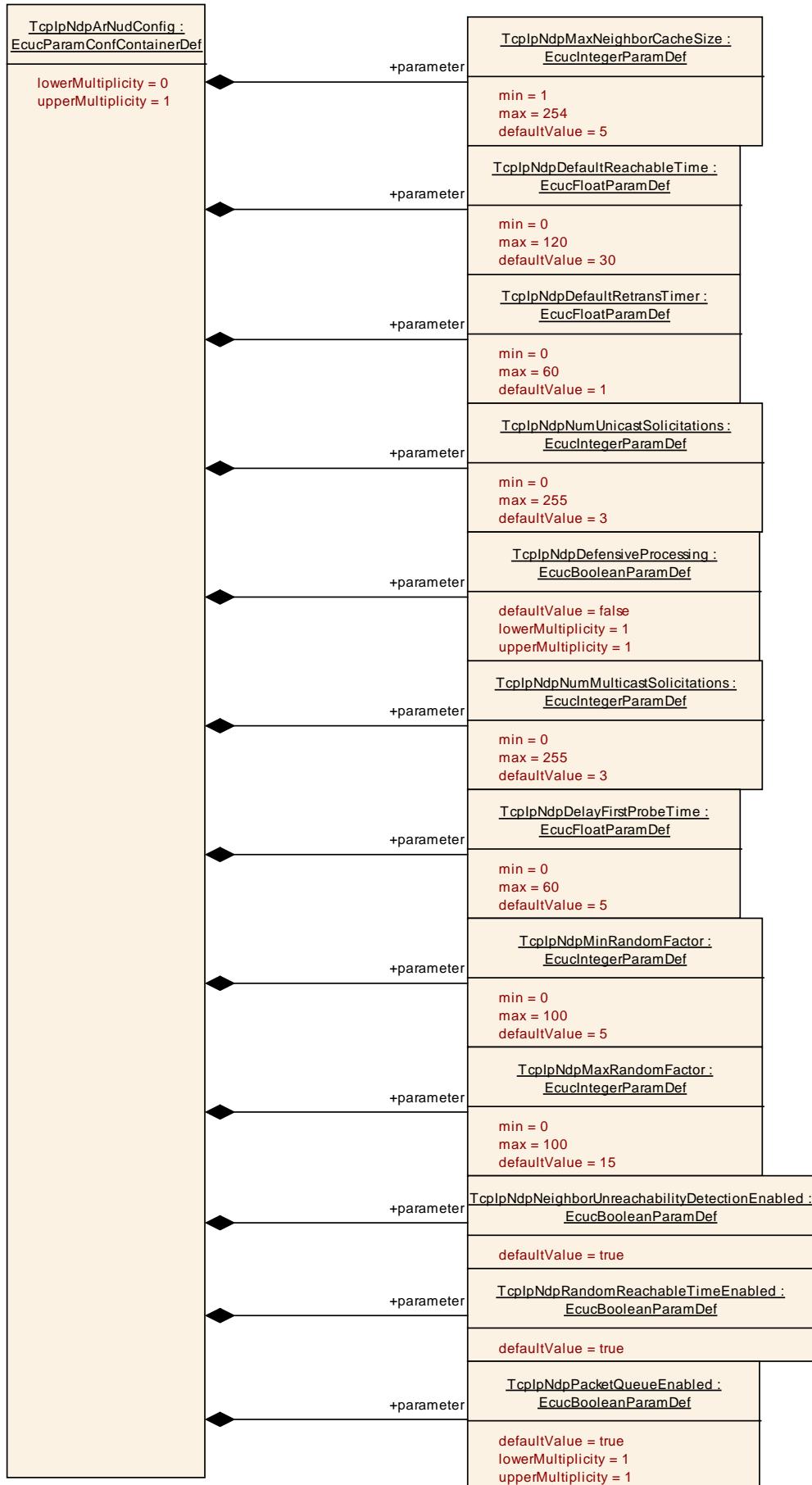


### 10.2.28 TcplpNdpConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00112 :
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpNdpConfig
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specifies the configuration parameters of the Neighbor Discovery Protocol for IPv6</p> <p>This container may be referenced by multiple IPv6 instances if they shall use the same configuration.</p> <p>This container may have multiple instances if different configurations are required for different IPv6 instances.</p>
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

Included Containers		
Container Name	Multiplicity	Scope / Dependency
TcplpNdpArNudConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters for NDP Address Resolution and Neighbor Unreachability Detection.
TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters for NDP Prefix and Router Discovery.
TcplpNdpSlaacConfig	0..1	Specifies the configuration parameters for StateLess Address AutoConfiguration.





### 10.2.29 TcplpNdpArNudConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00123 :
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters for NDP Address Resolution and Neighbor Unreachability Detection.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00130 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpDefaultReachableTime		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configuration of the ReachableTime (s) specified in [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables].</p> <p>"The time a neighbor is considered reachable after receiving a reachability confirmation."</p> <p>If "TcplpNdpDynamicReachableTimeEnabled" is checked, this value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements.</p> <p>Default: REACHABLE_TIME = 30 seconds</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. 120]		
<b>Default value</b>	30		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00165 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpDefaultRetransTimer		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configures the default value (s) for the RetransTimer variable specified in [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables].</p> <p>"The time between retransmissions of Neighbor Solicitation messages to a neighbor when resolving the address or when probing the reachability of a neighbor."</p> <p>If "TcplpNdpDynamicRetransTimeEnabled" is checked, this value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements.</p> <p>Default: RETRANS_TIMER = 1 second</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. 60]		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00201 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpDefensiveProcessing		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
<b>Description</b>	If enabled the NDP shall only process Neighbor Advertisements which are		

	received in reaction to a previously transmitted Neighbor Solicitation as well as skipping updates to the Neighbor Cache based on received Neighbor Solicitations. If disabled all Neighbor Advertisements and Solicitations shall be processed as specified in RFC4861. [RFC4861 7.2.5. Receipt of Neighbor Advertisements]		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00133 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpDelayFirstProbeTime		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Delay before sending the first NUD probe in (s). [RFC4861 7.3.3. Node Behavior]		
	Default: DELAY_FIRST_PROBE_TIME = 5 seconds		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. 60]		
<b>Default value</b>	5		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00129 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpMaxNeighborCacheSize		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of entries in the neighbor cache. [RFC4861 5.1. Conceptual Data Structures]		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 254		
<b>Default value</b>	5		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00135 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpMaxRandomFactor		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum random factor used for randomization [RFC4861 10. Protocol Constants]		
	Default: 15 (MAX_RANDOM_FACTOR = 1.5)		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 100		

<b>Default value</b>	15		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_TcpIp_00134 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpMinRandomFactor		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Minimum random factor used for randomization [RFC4861 10. Protocol Constants]  Default: 5 (MIN_RANDOM_FACTOR = 0.5)		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 100		
<b>Default value</b>	5		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_TcpIp_00136 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpNeighborUnreachabilityDetectionEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Neighbor Unreachability Detection is used to remove unused entries from the neighbor cache. This feature is a basic feature of NDP and should be turned on.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

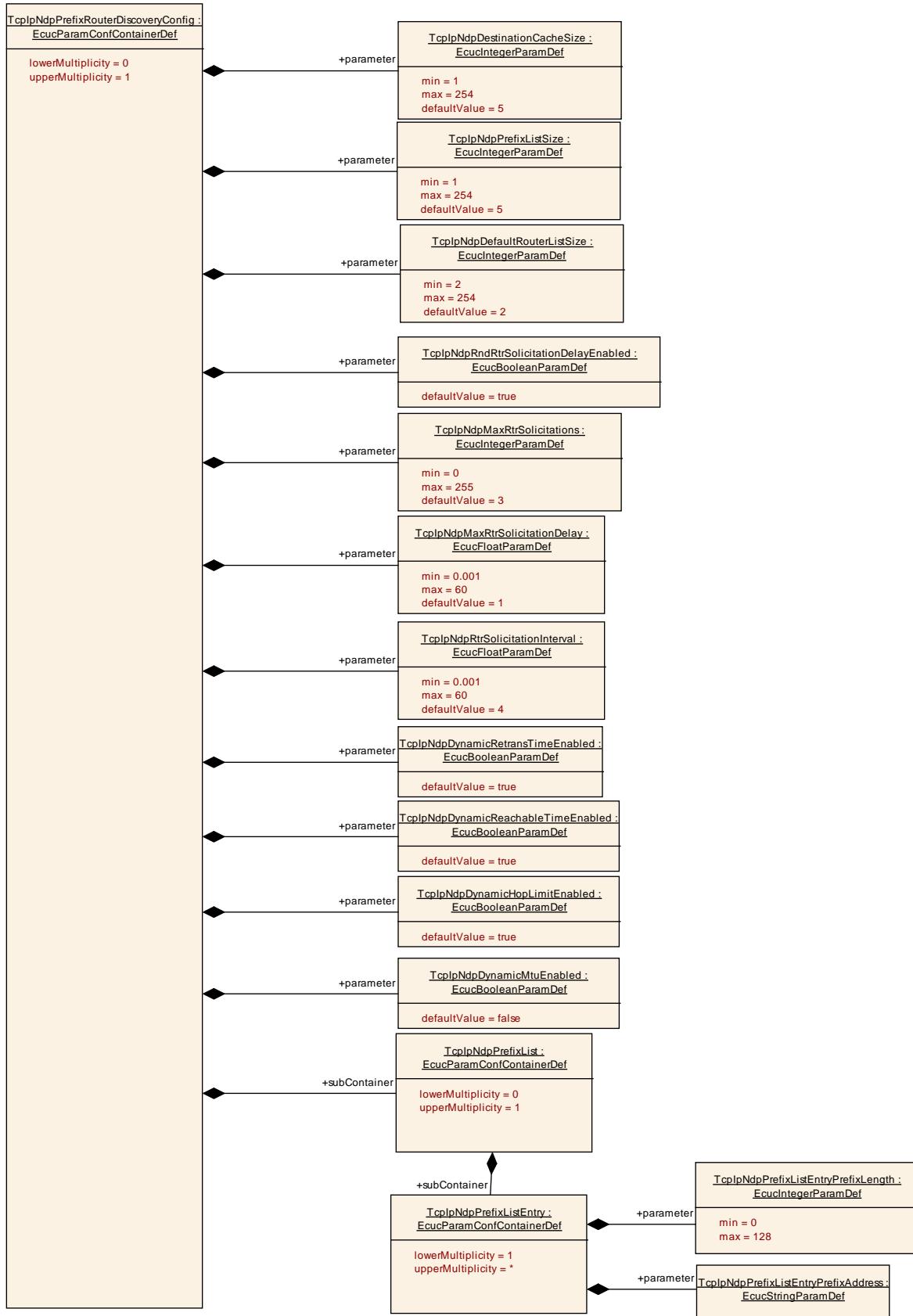
<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_TcpIp_00132 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpNumMulticastSolicitations		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of multicast solicitations that will be sent when performing address resolution. [RFC4861 7.2.2. Sending Neighbor Solicitations]  Default: MAX_MULTICAST_SOLICIT = 3		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	3		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00131 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpNumUnicastSolicitations		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of unicast solicitations that will be sent when performing Neighbor Unreachability Detection. [RFC4861 7.3.3. Node Behavior]  Default: MAX_UNICAST_SOLICIT = 3		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	3		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00171 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpPacketQueueEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of a NDP Packet Queue according to IETF RFC 4861, section 7.2.2.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00137 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpRandomReachableTimeEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpArNudConfig		
<b>Description</b>	If enabled the value of ReachableTime will be multiplied with a random value between MIN_RANDOM_FACTOR and MAX_RANDOM_FACTOR in order to prevent multiple nodes from transmitting at exactly the same time [RFC4861 6.3.2. Host Variables / ReachableTime]		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

#### No Included Containers



### 10.2.30 TcpIpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00124 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters for NDP Prefix and Router Discovery.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00139 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpDefaultRouterListSize		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of default router entries. [RFC4861 5.1. Conceptual Data Structures]		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	2 .. 254		
<b>Default value</b>	2		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00138 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpDestinationCacheSize		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of entries in the destination cache. [RFC4861 5.1. Conceptual Data Structures]		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 254		
<b>Default value</b>	5		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00147 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpDynamicHopLimitEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
<b>Description</b>	If enabled the default hop limit may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements. [RFC4861 6.3.4. Processing Received Router Advertisements]		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	All Variants
	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00148 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpDynamicMtuEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Allow dynamic reconfiguration of link MTU via Router Advertisements. [RFC4861 4.6.4. MTU]		

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00146 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpDynamicReachableTimeEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
<b>Description</b>	If enabled the default Reachable Time value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements. [RFC4861 6.3.4. Processing Received Router Advertisements]  Default: Enabled		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00145 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpDynamicRetransTimeEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
<b>Description</b>	If enabled the default Retransmit Timer value may be reconfigured based on received Router Advertisements. [RFC4861 6.3.4. Processing Received Router Advertisements]  Default: Enabled		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00143 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpMaxRtrSolicitationDelay		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum delay before the first Router Solicitation will be sent after interface initialization in (s). [RFC4861 6.3.7. Sending Router Solicitations]  Default: MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY = 1 second		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0.001 .. 60]		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		

<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00142 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpMaxRtrSolicitations		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of Router Solicitations that will be sent before the first Router Advertisement has been received. 0 = No Router Solicitations will be sent. This has no impact on handling Router Advertisements.  [RFC4861 6.3.7. Sending Router Solicitations]		
	Default: MAX_RTR_SOLICITATIONS = 3 transmissions		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	3		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00140 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixListSize		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of entries in the on-link prefix list. [RFC4861 5.1. Conceptual Data Structures]		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 254		
<b>Default value</b>	5		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00141 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpRndRtrSolicitationDelayEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
<b>Description</b>	If enabled the first router solicitation will be delayed randomly from [0...MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY]. Otherwise the first router solicitation will be sent after exactly MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY milliseconds.  [RFC4861 6.3.7. Sending Router Solicitations]		
	Default: Enabled		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants

	<i>Link time</i>	--	
	<i>Post-build time</i>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00144 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpRtrSolicitationInterval		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixRouterDiscoveryConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Interval between consecutive Router Solicitations in (s). [RFC4861 6.3.7. Sending Router Solicitations]		
	Default: RTR_SOLICITATION_INTERVAL = 4 seconds		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0.001 .. 60]		
<b>Default value</b>	4		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>Included Containers</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>
TcplpNdpPrefixList	0..1	Specifies a list of prefixes to be treated as "on-link" according to IETF RFC 4861 Section 5.1.

### 10.2.31 TcplpNdpPrefixList

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00205 :</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixList		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies a list of prefixes to be treated as "on-link" according to IETF RFC 4861 Section 5.1.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>Included Containers</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>
TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry	1..*	Single entry in the prefix list.

### 10.2.32 TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry

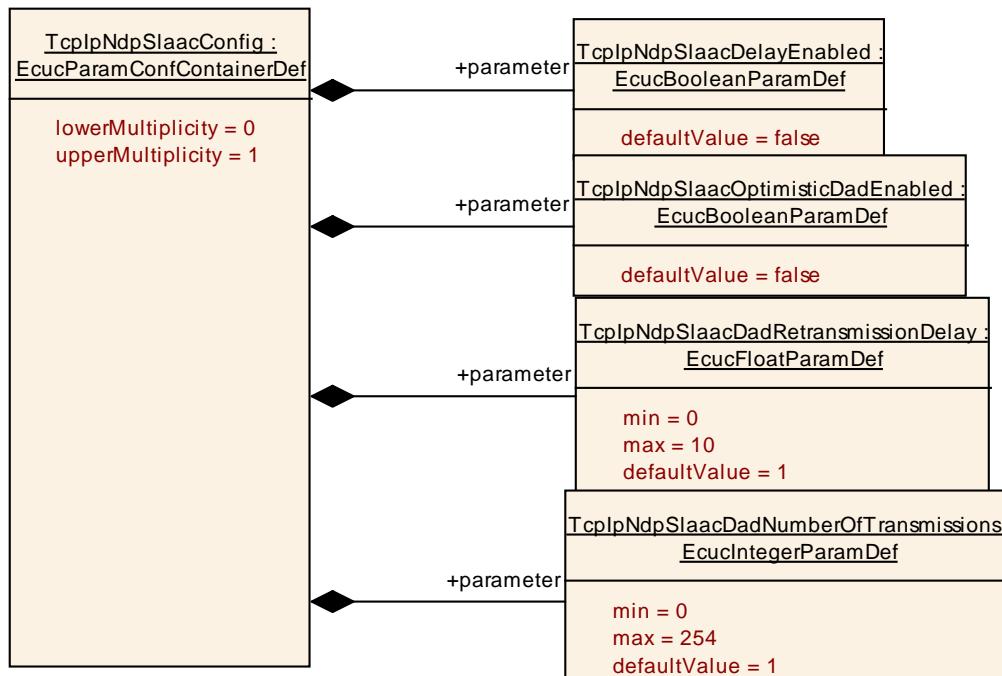
<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00206 :</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry		
<b>Description</b>	Single entry in the prefix list.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00208 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixListEntryPrefixAddress		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry		

<b>Description</b>	The prefix of an IP address. This prefix can be used for on-link determination.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00207 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixListEntryPrefixLength		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpPrefixListEntry		
<b>Description</b>	The number of leading bits in the Prefix that are valid.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 128		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

### No Included Containers



### 10.2.33 TcplpNdpSlaacConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00122 :
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpNdpSlaacConfig
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters for StateLess Address AutoConfiguration.
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00128 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpSlaacDadNumberOfTransmissions		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpSlaacConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Number of Neighbor Solicitations that have to be unanswered in order to set an autoconfigurated address to PREFERRED (usable) state. [RFC4861 5.1. Node Configuration Variables]		
	Default: DupAddrDetectTransmits = 1		
	Setting this value to 0 turns off DAD.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 254		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

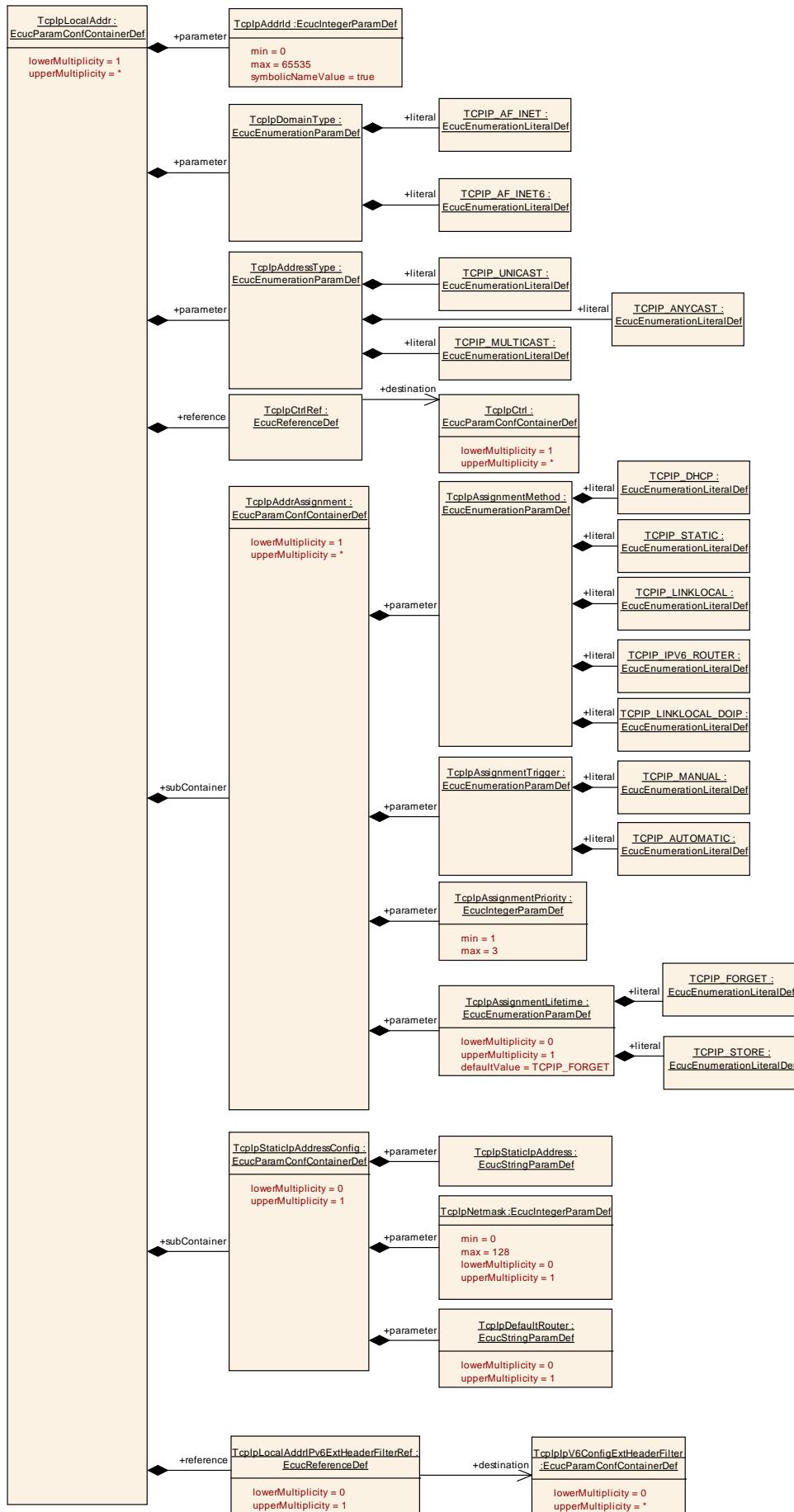
<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00127 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpSlaacDadRetransmissionDelay		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpSlaacConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Sets the maximum value for the address configuration delay (s). According to [RFC4861 5.4.2. Sending Neighbor Solicitation Messages] this value should be the same as MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY.		
	Default: MAX_RTR_SOLICITATION_DELAY = 1 second		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. 10]		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00125 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpSlaacDelayEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpSlaacConfig		
<b>Description</b>	If enabled transmission of the first DAD Neighbor Solicitation will be delayed by a random value from [0...MAX_DAD_DELAY]. "This serves to alleviate congestion when many nodes start up on the link at the same time, such as after a power failure, and may help to avoid race conditions when more than one node is trying to solicit for the same address at the same time."  "The delay will avoid similar congestion when multiple nodes are going to		

	configure addresses by receiving the same single multicast router advertisement."  [RFC4861 5.4.2. Sending Neighbor Solicitation Messages]  Default: True		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00126 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNdpSlaacOptimisticDadEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNdpSlaacConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Enable Optimistic Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) according to RFC4429.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

**No Included Containers**



### 10.2.34 TcplpLocalAddr

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00020 :	
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpLocalAddr	
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the local IP (Internet Protocol) addresses used for IP communication.	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00031 :	
<b>Name</b>	TcplpAddressType	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpLocalAddr	
<b>Description</b>	Address type.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef	
<b>Range</b>	TCPIP_ANYCAST	Anycast address
	TCPIP_MULTICAST	Multicast address.
	TCPIP_UNICAST	Unicast address
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00029 :	
<b>Name</b>	TcplpAddrId	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpLocalAddr	
<b>Description</b>	IP address table identifier assigned by TCP/IP stack.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)	
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 65535	
<b>Default value</b>	--	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00030 :	
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDomainType	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpLocalAddr	
<b>Description</b>	Address family.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef	
<b>Range</b>	TCPIP_AF_INET	IPv4 address
	TCPIP_AF_INET6	IPv6 address
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00032 :	
-----------------	--------------------	--

<b>Name</b>	TcplpCtrlRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpLocalAddr		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to a TcplpCtrl specifying the EthIf Controller where the IP address shall be assigned.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to [ TcplpCtrl ]		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00200 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpLocalAddrIPv6ExtHeaderFilterRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpLocalAddr		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to a set of IPv6 Extension Headers which are allowed for this local IPv6 address. Note: this parameter is only relevant if the related TcplpDomainType is TCPIP_AF_INET6.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	Reference to [ TcplpIpV6ConfigExtHeaderFilter ]		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	dependency: only relevant if TcplpDomainType = TCPIP_AF_INET6		

Included Containers			
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	
TcplpAddrAssignment	1..*	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpLocalAddr and specifies the assignment policy for the IP address.	
TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig	0..1	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpLocalAddr and specifies a static IP address including directly related parameters.	

### 10.2.35 TcplpAddrAssignment

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00033 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpAddrAssignment		
<b>Description</b>	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpLocalAddr and specifies the assignment policy for the IP address.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00186 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpAssignmentLifetime		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpAddrAssignment		
<b>Description</b>	Defines the lifetime of a dynamically fetched IP address. If TcplpAssignmentMethod = TCPIP_STATIC then TcplpAssignmentLifetime shall		

	be omitted.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef	
<b>Range</b>	TCPIP_FORGET	After a dynamic IP address has been assigned just use it for this link-up time.
	TCPIP_STORE	After a dynamic IP address has been assigned store the address persistently.
<b>Default value</b>	TCPIP_FORGET	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<i>Link time</i>	X VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00035 :	
<b>Name</b>	TcplpAssignmentMethod	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpAddrAssignment	
<b>Description</b>	Method of address assignment	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef	
<b>Range</b>	TCPIP_DHCP	Dynamic Assigned IP Address using DHCP
	TCPIP_IPV6_ROUTER	Dynamic Configured IPv6 Address by Router Advertisement
	TCPIP_LINKLOCAL	Linklocal IPv4/IPv6 Address Assignment
	TCPIP_LINKLOCAL_DOIP	Linklocal IPv4/IPv6 Address Assignment using DoIP Parameters
	TCPIP_STATIC	Static Assigned IP Address
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<i>Link time</i>	X VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00037 :	
<b>Name</b>	TcplpAssignmentPriority	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpAddrAssignment	
<b>Description</b>	Priority of assignment (1 is highest). If a new address from an assignment method with a higher priority is available, it overwrites the IP address previously assigned by an assignment method with a lower priority.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef	
<b>Range</b>	1 .. 3	
<b>Default value</b>	--	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<i>Link time</i>	X VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00036 :	
-----------------	--------------------	--

<b>Name</b>	TcplpAssignmentTrigger		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpAddrAssignment		
<b>Description</b>	Trigger of address assignment.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	TCPIP_AUTOMATIC	Assignment shall be initiated automatically by TCP/IP stack.	
	TCPIP_MANUAL	Assignment shall be initiated manually via Tcplp_RequestIpAddrAssignment().	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

**No Included Containers**

### 10.2.36 TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00034 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig		
<b>Description</b>	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpLocalAddr and specifies a static IP address including directly related parameters.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

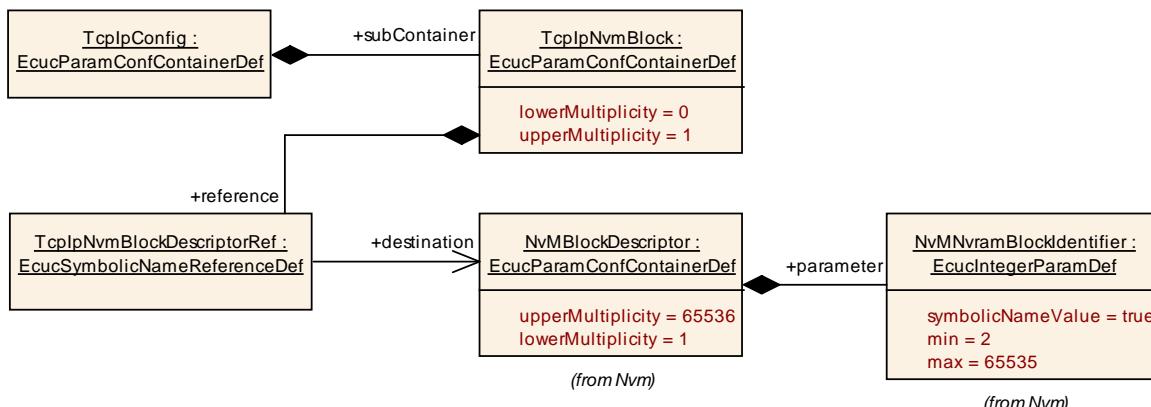
<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00040 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpDefaultRouter		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig		
<b>Description</b>	IP address of default router (gateway)		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00039 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNetmask		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Network mask of IPv4 address or address prefix of IPv6 address in CIDR Notation, i.e. decimal value between 0 and 32 (IPv4) or 0 and 128 (IPv6)		

	that describes the number of significant bits defining the network number or prefix of an IP address.				
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1				
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef				
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 128				
<b>Default value</b>	--				
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true				
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true				
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL		
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME		
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL		
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME		
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD		
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local				

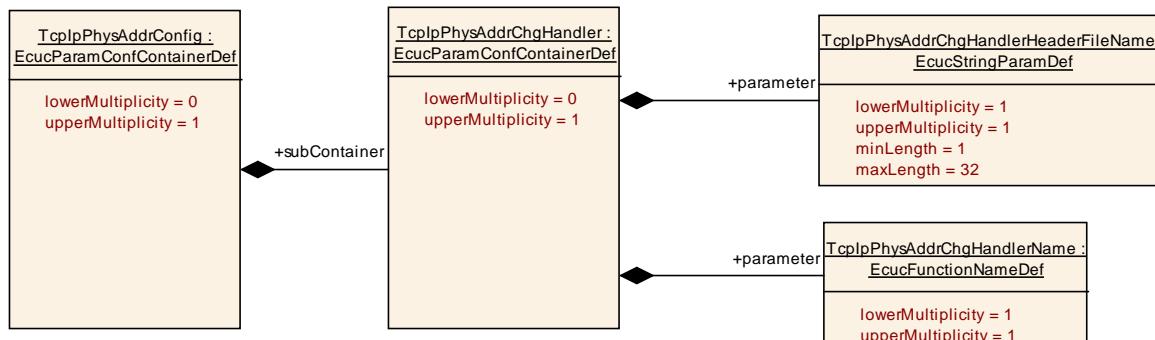
<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00038 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpStaticIpAddress		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpStaticIpAddressConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Static IP Address. To specify any IP address for a certain EthIfCtrl, "ANY" has to be set as wildcard. See Tcplp_Bind() for more details.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

#### No Included Containers



### 10.2.37 TcplpNvmBlock

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00184 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpNvmBlock		
<b>Description</b>	Configuration of optional usage of Nvm in case the Tcplp module requires non volatile memory in the Ecu to store information (e.g. IP Address received via DHCP and shall be stored).		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			
<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00185 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpNvmBlockDescriptorRef		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpNvmBlock		
<b>Description</b>	Reference to the Nvm block description in the Nvm module configuration.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	Symbolic name reference to [ NvMBlockDescriptor ]		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU		
<b>No Included Containers</b>			



### 10.2.38 TcplpPhysAddrConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00083 :					
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpPhysAddrConfig					
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the physical address configuration.					
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>						
<b>Included Containers</b>						
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>				
TcplpPhysAddrChgHandler	0..1	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpPhysAddrConfig and specifies the configuration parameters for physical address change handler.				

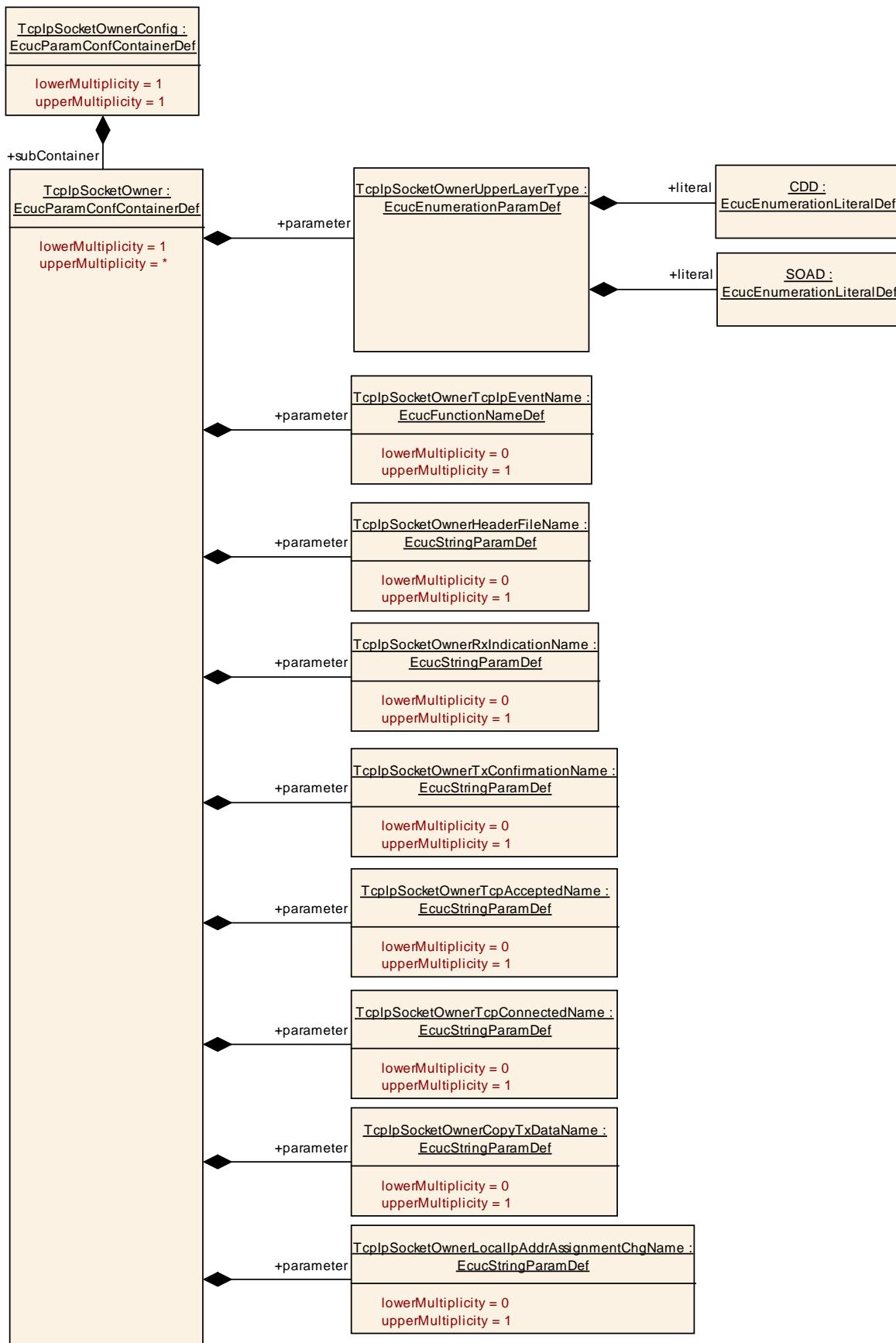
### 10.2.39 TcplpPhysAddrChgHandler

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00084 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpPhysAddrChgHandler		
<b>Description</b>	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpPhysAddrConfig and specifies the configuration parameters for physical address change handler.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00085 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpPhysAddrChgHandlerHeaderFileName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpPhysAddrChgHandler		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter specifies the name of the header file containing the definition of the physical address change handler function.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	32		
<b>minLength</b>	1		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00086 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpPhysAddrChgHandlerName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpPhysAddrChgHandler		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter defines the name of the physical address change function <Up>_PhysAddrTableChg.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFunctionNameDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: ECU		

No Included Containers



### 10.2.40 TcplpSocketOwnerConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00172 :	
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpSocketOwnerConfig	
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the upper layer modules of Tcplp using the socket API.	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>		

<b>Included Containers</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>
TcplpSocketOwner	1..*	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpSocketOwnerConfig and specifies an upper layer of Tcplp that uses the socket API.

### 10.2.41 TcplpSocketOwner

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00173 :	
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpSocketOwner	
<b>Description</b>	This container is a subcontainer of TcplpSocketOwnerConfig and specifies an upper layer of Tcplp that uses the socket API.	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00180 :	
<b>Name</b>	TcplpSocketOwnerCopyTxDataName	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpSocketOwner	
<b>Description</b>	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_CopyTxData> function of the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef	
<b>Default value</b>	--	
<b>maxLength</b>	--	
<b>minLength</b>	--	
<b>regularExpression</b>	--	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false	
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType	

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00175 :	
<b>Name</b>	TcplpSocketOwnerHeaderFileName	
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpSocketOwner	
<b>Description</b>	This parameter specifies the name of the header file containing the definition of the TcplpSocketOwner module functions. The header file name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.	
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef	
<b>Default value</b>	--	
<b>maxLength</b>	--	
<b>minLength</b>	--	
<b>regularExpression</b>	--	

<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00181 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpSocketOwnerLocallpAddrAssignmentChgName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpSocketOwner		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_LocallpAddrAssignmentChg> function of the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00176 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpSocketOwnerRxIndicationName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpSocketOwner		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_RxIndication> function of the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00178 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpSocketOwnerTcpAcceptedName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpSocketOwner		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_TcpAccepted> function of the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		

<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00179 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpSocketOwnerTcpConnectedName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpSocketOwner		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_TcpConnected> function of the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		

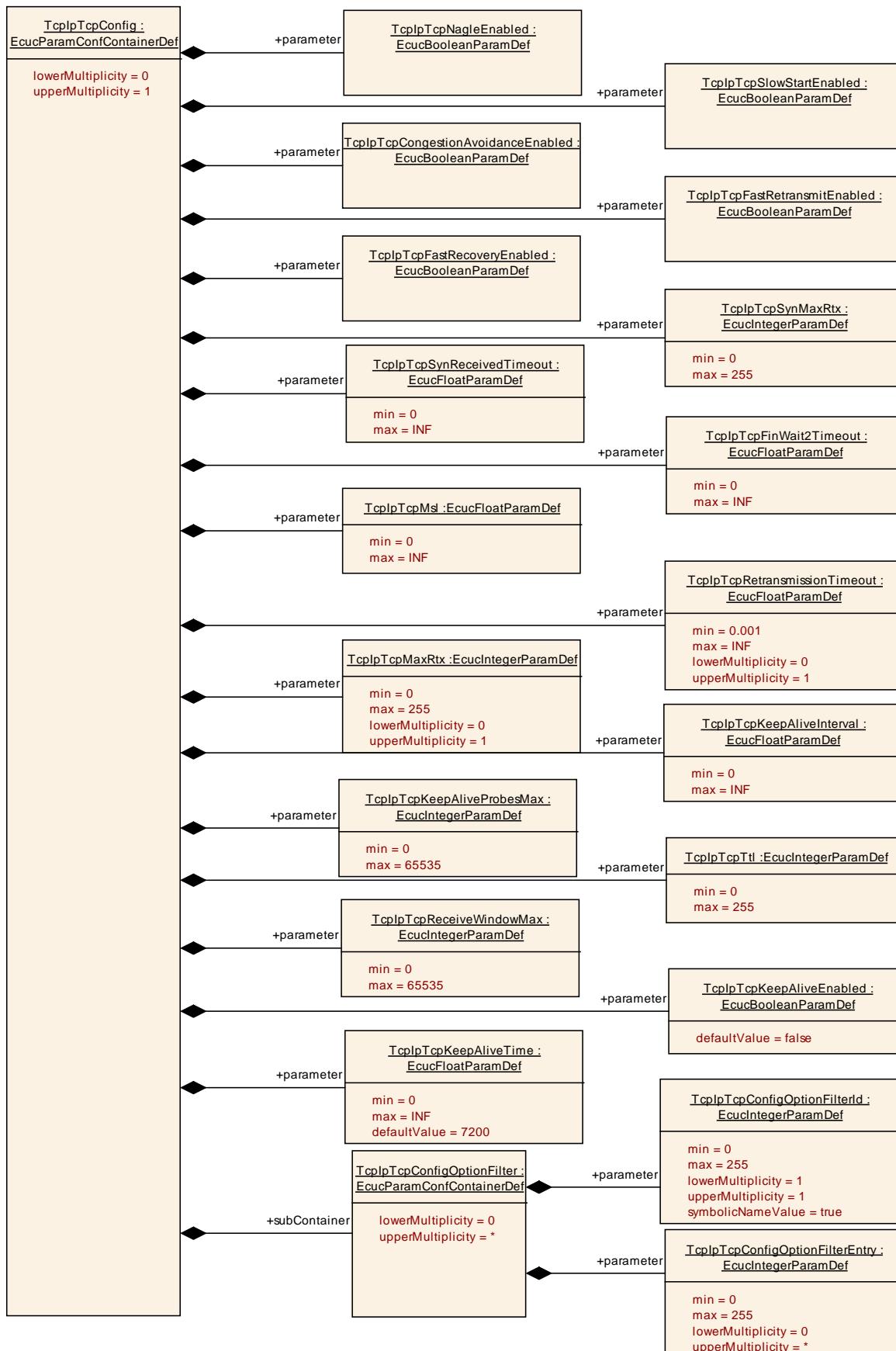
<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00197 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpSocketOwnerTcplpEventName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpSocketOwner		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_TcplpEvent> function of the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFunctionNameDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00177 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpSocketOwnerTxConfirmationName		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpSocketOwner		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter defines the name of the <Up_TxConfirmation> function of		

	the TcplpSocketOwner module. The function name shall only be configurable if TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType is set to CDD.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>maxLength</b>	--		
<b>minLength</b>	--		
<b>regularExpression</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00174 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpSocketOwnerUpperLayerType		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpSocketOwner		
<b>Description</b>	This parameter specifies the type of the upper layer module.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	CDD	Complex Driver	
	SOAD	Socket Adaptor	
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

#### No Included Containers



### 10.2.42 TcplpTcpConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00025 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters of the TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) sub-module.		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00061 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpCongestionAvoidanceEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP congestion avoidance algorithm according to IETF RFC 5681.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00063 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpFastRecoveryEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP Fast Recovery according to IETF RFC 5681.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00062 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpFastRetransmitEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP Fast Retransmission according to IETF RFC 5681.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	--	
	Post-build time	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00066 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpFinWait2Timeout		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Timeout in [s] to receive a FIN from the remote node (after this node has initiated connection termination), i.e. maximum time waiting in FINWAIT-2 for a connection termination request from the remote TCP.		

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. INF]		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00082 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpKeepAliveEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) TCP Keep Alive Probes according to IETF RFC 1122 chapter 4.2.3.6		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	false		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00070 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpKeepAliveInterval		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the interval in [s] between subsequent keepalive probes.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. INF]		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplpTcpKeepAliveEnabled		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00071 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpKeepAliveProbesMax		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of times that a TCP Keep Alive is retransmitted before the connection is closed.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplpTcpKeepAliveEnabled		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00087 :</b>		
-----------------	---------------------------	--	--

<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpKeepAliveTime		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the time in [s] between the last data packet sent (simple ACKs are not considered data) and the first keepalive probe. Note: Setting this configuration parameter to a value smaller or equal to the value of TcplpMainFunctionPeriod results in the transmission of keep alive probes within every MainFunction cycle.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. INF]		
<b>Default value</b>	7200		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local dependency: TcplpTcpKeepAliveEnabled		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00069 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpMaxRtx		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of times that a TCP segment is retransmitted before the TCP connection is closed. This parameter is only valid if TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout is configured.  Note: This parameter also applies for FIN retransmissions.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	dependency: TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00067 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpMsl		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum segment lifetime in [s]. (Note: TIME-WAIT = 2 x TcplpTcpMsl - to ensure that the remote node received the acknowledgment to its connection termination request.)		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. INF]		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00059 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpNagleEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of Nagle's algorithm according to IETF RFC 896. If enabled the Nagle's algorithm is activated		

	per default for all TCP sockets, but can be deactivated via Tcplp_ChangeParameter() API.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00073 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpReceiveWindowMax		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Default value of maximum receive window in bytes.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00068 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Timeout in [s] before an unacknowledged TCP segment is sent again. If the timeout is disabled or set to INF, no TCP segments shall be retransmitted.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0.001 .. INF]		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00060 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpSlowStartEnabled		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) support of TCP slow start algorithm according to IETF RFC 5681.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	false		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	All Variants
	<b>Link time</b>	--	
	<b>Post-build time</b>	--	
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00064 :</b>		
-----------------	---------------------------	--	--

<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpSynMaxRtx		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Maximum number of times that a TCP SYN is retransmitted. Note: SYN will be retried after TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout. The connection will be dropped if no matching connection request has been received after the last TCP SYN has been sent and TcplpTcpRetransmissionTimeout has been expired.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00065 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpSynReceivedTimeout		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Timeout in [s] to complete a remotely initiated TCP connection establishment, i.e. maximum time waiting in SYN-RECEIVED for a confirming connection request acknowledgment after having both received and sent a connection request.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucFloatParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	[0 .. INF]		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	<b>ECUC_Tcplp_00072 :</b>		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpTtl		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Default Time-to-live value of outgoing TCP packets.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<i>Pre-compile time</i>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<i>Link time</i>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<i>Post-build time</i>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>Included Containers</b>		
<b>Container Name</b>	<b>Multiplicity</b>	<b>Scope / Dependency</b>
TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilter	0..*	This container describes the white list for the filtering of TCP options, i.e. segments containing TCP options not listed here shall be silently dropped.

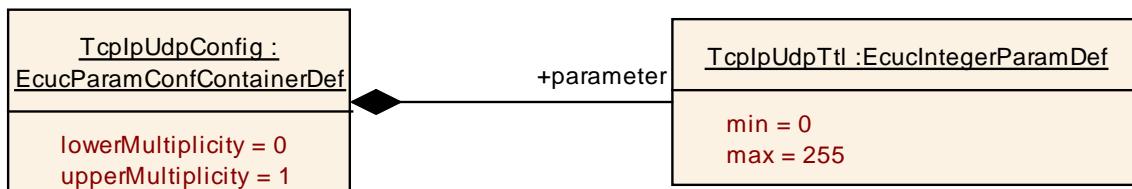
### 10.2.43 TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilter

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00202 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilter		
<b>Description</b>	This container describes the white list for the filtering of TCP options, i.e. segments containing TCP options not listed here shall be silently dropped.		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00204 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilterEntry		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilter		
<b>Description</b>	TCP option kind allowed by this filter.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..*		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Multiplicity</b>	true		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Multiplicity Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00203 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilterId		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpTcpConfigOptionFilter		
<b>Description</b>	Identification of the TCP option filter.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		

#### No Included Containers



## 10.2.44 TcplpUdpConfig

<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00026 :		
<b>Container Name</b>	TcplpUdpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Specifies the configuration parameters of the UDP (User Datagram Protocol) sub-module		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>			
<b>SWS Item</b>	ECUC_Tcplp_00075 :		
<b>Name</b>	TcplpUdpTtl		
<b>Parent Container</b>	TcplpUdpConfig		
<b>Description</b>	Default Time-to-live value of outgoing UDP packets.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1		
<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef		
<b>Range</b>	0 .. 255		
<b>Default value</b>	--		
<b>Post-Build Variant Value</b>	true		
<b>Value Configuration Class</b>	<b>Pre-compile time</b>	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPIL
	<b>Link time</b>	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	<b>Post-build time</b>	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
<b>Scope / Dependency</b>	scope: local		
<b>No Included Containers</b>			

## 10.3 Published Information

For details refer to the chapter 10.3 “Published Information” in *SWS\_BSWGeneral*.